

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2023

VIEW THE ACFR AND OTHER HCDE FINANCIAL REPORTS ONLINE



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

OF

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2023

James Colbert, Jr. County School Superintendent

Jesus J. Amezcua, Ph.D., CPA, RTSBA, CPFIM Assistant Superintendent for Business Support Services

Marcia Leiva
Chief Accounting Officer





Mission Statement

Harris County Department of Education supports Harris County by enriching educational opportunities and providing value through services.

Goals

HCDE will:

- Impact education by responding to the evolving needs of Harris County
- Deliver value to Harris County by utilizing resources in an ethical, transparent, and fiscally responsible manner
- Advocate for all learners by using innovative methods to maximize students' potential.
- Provide cost-savings to school districts by leveraging tax dollars
- Recruit and maintain a high-quality professional staff

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Introductory Section		
Letter of Transmittal	i	
Certificate of Board	vii	
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (GFOA)	viii	
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award (ASBO)	x	
Principal Officials	xii	
Organization Chart	xiv	
Financial Section		
Independent Auditor's Report	1	
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	5	
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	17	A-1
Statement of Activities	19	A-2
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds	20	B-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of		
Net Position	23	B-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-		
Governmental Funds	24	B-3
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	26	D 4
Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	26 27	B-4
Statement of Net Position-Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Evnences, and Changes in Fund Net Resition	27	B-5
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position- Proprietary Funds	28	B-6
Statement of Cash Flows-Proprietary Funds	29	В-0 В-7
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	30	B-8
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	31	B-9
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	33	B-10
		2 20
Required Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-	70	6.4
Budget and Actual-General Fund	73	C-1
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	74 75	C-2
Schedule of the Departments Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – TRS Schedule of the Departments Pension Contributions – TRS	75 76	C-3
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Pensions	76 77	C-4 C-5
Schedule of the Departments Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - TRS	77 78	C-5 C-6
Schedule of the Departments OPEB Contributions - TRS	78 79	C-7
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - OPEB	80	C-8
	80	C-0
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	0.3	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds Overview	83	D 4
Combining Balance Sheet-Nonmajor Governmental Funds	86	D-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Nonmajor Governmental Funds	95	D-2
Internal Service Funds Overview	95 105	<i>υ</i> -2
Combining Statement of Net Position-Internal Service Funds	105	D-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	Page	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Financial Section (continued)		
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules: (continued) Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position-		
Internal Service Funds	107	D-4
Combining Statement of Cash Flows-Internal Service Funds	108	D-5
Other Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-		
Budget and Actual-Debt Service Fund	111	E-1
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	112	E-2
Statistical Section (Unaudited)		
Table of Contents-Statistical Section	115	
Introduction to the Statistical Section	116	
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component	120	1
Changes in Net Position	122	2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	126	3
Changes in Fund Balances-Governmental Funds	128	4
Governmental Funds Revenues	130	5
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	132	6
Revenue Capacity:		
Property Tax Levies and Collections	137	7
Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments	138	8
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	140	9
Principal Taxpayers	141	10
Debt Capacity:		
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Assessed Property Value,		
Percent of Personal Income and Debt per Capita	146	11
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures by Type		
to Governmental Funds Expenditures	149	12
Estimated County-wide Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	150	13
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	153	14
Miscellaneous Statistical Data	154	15
Principal Employers	155	16
Operating Information:		
Employees by Program	160	17
Operational Indicators by Program	162	18
Building Information	163	19
Service Area and Locations-Description	164	20
Service Area-Map: Harris County, Texas and 25 School Districts	165	21



Introductory Section

Back of Introductory Section Divider



Harris County Board of School Trustees, Taxpayers of the Harris County, and Other Interested Parties:

Harris County Department of Education (Department, HCDE) is pleased to present its <u>Annual Comprehensive Financial Report</u> <u>for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023</u> (ACFR). State law requires an annual audit to be completed within six months of the close of each fiscal year, and this report is published to fulfill that requirement. The purpose of the ACFR is to provide the Board of Trustees, management, staff, grantor agencies, citizens, the business community, and other interested parties with detailed information reflecting the Department's financial condition.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Whitley Penn, L.L.P., have issued an unmodified opinion on the Harris County Department of Education's financial statements for the year ended August 31, 2023. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of the report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the report of the independent auditors and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Department

Harris County Department of Education, incorporated in 1889, is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. HCDE is in Houston, Texas. Originally every county in Texas had its own department of education. Therefore, Harris County Department of Education was the first school district in Harris County, Texas.

While the name 'Harris County Department of Education' may cause some confusion from time to time for the public, it is important for the reader of these financial statements to know and understand that the Department is an entity separate and distinct from county agencies of Harris County, Texas. Also, today HCDE is not a school district but a local governmental entity. It has evolved in response to educational and community needs to provide educational services to students of all ages and school districts primarily within but also outside of Harris County, Texas. Harris County Department of Education is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries.

The Harris County Board of School Trustees (Board) is elected by voters of Harris County, Texas and has governance responsibilities over all activities and operations of the Department. The Board consists of seven members who serve overlapping six-year terms, with two members elected every two years.

The Department is required to adopt a final budget by no later than the close of the fiscal year. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the Harris County Department of Education's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund and program. Budget managers may transfer resources within the program budget as they see fit to meet their needs. The Board of Trustees must approve budget amendments that (1) increase or decrease the division budget and/or (2) identify a new revenue source.

The Department is a primary governmental unit and is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. There is a blended component unit, the Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation (PFC), included within the reporting entity.

Organizational Philosophy

The core ideology of Harris County Department of Education outlines the direction of the Department and the expectation held for all employees. The mission defines what we are. Our core beliefs define our intent; and our goals define how we intend to achieve our mission.

Primary Services

The Department's primary service area geographically covers 1,777 square miles within Harris County, Texas in the upper Texas Gulf Coast region. Harris County's population base includes a wide variety of racial, ethnic, and socio-economic groups that gives the area a rich diversity and cosmopolitan feel. The Department offers services to 25 rural, suburban, and urban school districts entirely or partially within its primary service area of Harris County. It also serves school districts and governmental agencies in surrounding counties, as well as schools, education service centers and other governmental agencies statewide.

Responding to and serving the needs of learners of all ages, socio-economic status, ethnic backgrounds, educational or development delays and at-risk behaviors requires the Department to be an institution of great flexibility as evidenced by the activities described below. Affordable and highly flexible programs and products are developed with clients in mind. Client population examples are:

- Academic and Behavior Schools serve children, youth, and young adults ages 5-22 with severe emotional disturbances, mental retardation, pervasive developmental disorders, and other health impairments. The Department serviced 257 and 243 students during fiscal year 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represents a 6% increase due to increased demand from school districts. The Department projects to serve 250 students for FY 2023.
- Highpoint Schools serve adjudicated youth by providing intensive counseling and a technology-driven curriculum in a strict disciplinary environment. The Department serviced 512 and 145 students during fiscal year 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represents a 253% increase due to increased demand from school districts. The Department projects to serve nearly 500 students for FY 2023.
- School Based Therapy Services serves individuals ages 0-22 years of age with identified disability groups, diagnosed disabilities, developmental delays or at-risk for delays from diverse socio-economic families. The Department serviced 7,286 and 6,276 students during fiscal year 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represents a 10% increase due to higher demand for service contracts. The Department projects to serve 7,000 students for FY 2023.
- Head Start Program serves 3-5-year old economically disadvantaged children and their families, with over 10 percent of those having an identified disability requiring intervention. The Department serviced 1,191 and 1,092 students during fiscal year 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represents a 9% increase. The Department projects to serve 1,100 students for FY 2023.
- Adult Education Program prepares age 16-plus youths and adults to read and speak English, and/or to complete a high school General Equivalency Diploma (GED) education. The Department serviced 6,467 and 5,500 students during fiscal year 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represents a 18% increase due to higher service demand. The Department projects to serve 6,000 students for FY 2023.

ii

- Center for After School, Summer and Expanded Learning (CASE) serves elementary, middle, and high school students delivering quality after-school learning opportunities. The Department serviced 17,690 and 16,296 students during fiscal year 2023 and 2022, respectively. This represents a 9% increase due to an increment in the demand for services. The Department projects to serve over 17,000 students for FY 2024.
- The Center for Educator Success provides teaching and learning services to educators, administrators, support personnel, students, parents and the community. The Department delivered services to 6,303 and 4,117 educators during fiscal years 2023 and 2022, respectively. This is a 53% increase due to the change reorganization of the division. The new Center for Educator Success Division projects to service over 6,000 educators in FY 2024.
- Choice Partners Cooperative offers best value resources and vendors, direct facility consulting services and quality, legal procurement and contract solutions to meet the purchasing needs of school districts, institutions of higher education, municipalities, counties and other government and non-profit organizations. In fiscal year 2023 and 2022, the Department serviced 2,233 and 2,032 members, respectively. The Department expects to serve over 2,300 members in FY 2024.
- Records Management provides low cost, high tech solutions to store records for governmental entities. Its services include records controls scheduling, secured storage of hard copy records, imaging, microfilming, electronic document storage and eligible records destruction. The Department served 2,690 and 2,481 members in 2023 and 2022, respectively. This is an increase of 8% due to additional demand for services. The Department expects to serve 2,600 members in FY 2024.
- Center for Safe & Secure Schools advances safe and secure environments in schools during emergency operations. It is a partner and participant on the county Emergency Operations System. The Department provides NIMS training, manages system of communication county-wide during school district and conducts safety reviews of school facilities. The Department served 216,519 students in 2023 and 71,538 students in 2022 in facilities which safety audits were performed. This increase of 202% is due to increased demand for safety audits. For FY 2024 the Department expects to audit facilities in which over 72,000 students attend school.

Local Economy

Harris County Department of Education is in Harris County (County), Texas in the Gulf Coast region of Texas, approximately 50 miles north from the Gulf of Mexico. The county covers over 1,700 square miles and, with over 4.78 million people. Harris County is the third largest county in the nation and houses the fourth largest city in the county.

Harris County and the Houston metropolitan area comprise a leading region of business development in the nation. Houston continues to be a leader in aerospace, industrial engineering, and medical research; diversification is fueling the local economy. The county's major hospitals, many of these concentrated just south of downtown Houston around the Texas Medical Center, offer world-class facilities for general and specialized medical needs. Houston is the fourth largest city in the nation.

There are 25 public school districts entirely or partially within Harris County, as well as numerous charters, private, and parochial schools. The county is also home to many colleges, universities, institutes, and technical schools.

Long-Term Financial Planning

There are several division plans that make up the Department's overall financial plan. The Department maintains a five-year technology plan and has a long-range facilities plan. Resources for the accomplishment of these goals will be identified in the Department's annual budget. Estimated taxable values are a major factor in forecasting, as the Department currently generates 41 percent in general fund revenues from customer fees and charges and 47 percent from local property taxes. Other major factors in the development of a long-range financial plan include payroll costs, the cost of inflationary items such as insurance, utilities, and fuel. Financial factors are analyzed and updated annually during the process of budget development.

iii HCDE 2023 ACFR

Capital Projects Funding

Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation (PFC) issues bonds to provide for the acquisition of and the construction and renovation of educational facilities in accordance with the Public Facility Corporation Act. In January 2006, the PFC issued lease revenue bonds that funded construction of the new Highpoint school and the acquisition, renovation, and equipping of the records management warehouse/administrative North Post Oak facility. The Department issued maintenance tax notes in May 2009 and qualified zone academy bonds (QZAB) in July 2009 to fund energy and instructional-related building repairs and renovations, along with accompanying equipment and furniture. On October 2016, the PC issued \$7,000,000 Lease Revenue Bonds that funded the new construction of a replacement AB West Campus. In FY 2020, the Department initiated several capital improvement projects totaling \$51,000,000, and it included a new AB East Campus, a new High Point East Campus for Middle School, a new Adult Education Center, and a renovation for the Irvington Building. As of August 31, 2023, the 2006 and 2009 bonds were paid, and the only outstanding bonds are the 2020 Lease Revenue Bonds and the 2020 Maintenance Notes.

The new building projects and the renovation to the Irvington Building are expected to be completed in FY 2024. There were no new bonds issued in fiscal year 2023. For FY 24, the department expects to issue maintenance notes for various renovations and capital projects.

Major Initiatives

Major programs and construction projects for the coming fiscal year include the following:

- 1. The department received approval to build a new Coolwood Head Start Center in previous years, and it is expected that the project will be completed in FY 2024.
- 2. The Head Start Department also received expansion funding for Early Head Start for the Humble Head Start and the Barrett Station Head Start. These projects were completed in 2023.
- 3. The Department continued two other programs into FY 2023 in partnership with the Education Foundation to fund the grants, sponsorship and scholarship activities totaling \$200,000, the Tools for Teachers Program in the amount of \$400,000, and the Focal Point Initiative for \$100,000 for professional development activities at the United States War College for approximately 20 Harris County superintendent and executive leadership team members.
- 4. Planned one-time expenditures for FY 2024 from the General Fund balance totaling \$701,000 as follows:

Booking Software	\$50,000
Intra Portal Software	75,000
Solution Enterprise Laserfiche software	200,000
Photo Equipment	26,000
Servers	350,000
Total fund balance capital expenditure appropriations	\$701,000

Awards and Acknowledgments

Harris County Department of Education embraces its fiscal responsibility and endeavors to be financially sound and publicly accountable.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a *Certificate of Achievement* for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Department for its <u>Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022</u>. This is the twentieth (20) consecutive year that the Department has achieved this prestigious award. To be awarded a *Certificate of Achievement*, the Department had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Department received its twentieth (20) consecutive *Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting* from the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) for its <u>Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022</u>. This award, the highest recognition for school system financial operations offered by ASBO, is only conferred to school systems that have met or exceeded the standards of the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Program.

In addition, Harris County Department of Education also received the GFOA Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, (PAFR), for the sixteen (16) consecutive year. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports. To receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting a governmental unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understand-ability, and reader appeal.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the <u>Distinguished Budget Presentation Award</u> to the Department for its <u>Annual Budget for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023</u>. This award is the highest form of recognition in governmental budgeting. Its attainment represents a significant achievement by an organization. This is the fifteen (15) consecutive year that the Department has achieved this prestigious award. To receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

The Department received its fourteen (14) <u>Meritorious Budget Award</u> for the fiscal year 2022-2023 from the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO). ASBO International's MBA and introductory Pathway to the MBA programs promote and recognize excellence in school budget presentation. Program participation enhances school business officials' skills in developing, analyzing, and presenting a school system budget. Participants submit their budget documents to a panel of school financial professionals who review the materials for compliance with the MBA Criteria Checklist and other requirements and provide expert feedback that districts can use to improve their budget documents.

Moreover, Harris County Department of Education received the <u>TASBO Award for Excellence in Financial Management</u> for the year ended August 31, 2023. This is the third (3) consecutive year that HCDE Business Office has earned this distinction. This award recognizes Texas school districts, open-enrollment charter schools, and education services centers that have implemented professional standards, best practices, and innovations in financial reporting.

Harris County Department of Education also received the <u>TASBO Award of Merit for Purchasing Operations</u> for the year ended August 31, 2023. This is the twelve consecutive year (12) that the HCDE Procurement Office has earned this distinction. This award recognizes Texas school districts, open-enrollment charter schools, and education services centers that are committed to following professional standards in the acquisition of goods and services.

In FY 2023, the Department received another award for purchasing policies and practices from the National Purchasing Institute (NPI). This award is the <u>Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award</u>. This award was graded by a panel who reviewed the internal purchasing procedures. This is seven (7) consecutive year receiving this award.

Each of these awards is valid for a period of one year. We believe that our current ACFR and PAFR continues to meet both programs' requirements and we will submit it for determination of eligibility for certificates from both programs again this year.

The preparation of this report in a timely manner was made possible by the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the Business Support Services Division. We would like to express our appreciation to all Department employees for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the Department's finances and for their assistance in the preparation of this report.

Special appreciation is expressed to the members of the Board of Trustees and Department administration for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the Department in a progressive and responsible manner.

Respectfully Submitted,

James Colbert, Jr.

County School Superintendent

Jesus J. Amezcua, RTSBA, CPA, CPFIM, PhD.

Assistant Superintendent for Business Support Services

Marcia Leiva, MBA

Chief Accounting Officer

CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Harris County

101-000

Harris County Department of Education

	County	Co. District #
We, the undersigned, certify that the attached auditors' approved for the fiscal year August 31, 2023, at a meeting o		=
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Andread	15QL
James Colbert, Jr.	Andrea Duhon	
Secretary Board of Trustees	President, Board	of Trustees

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a *Certificate of Achievement* for *Excellence in Financial Reporting* to Harris County Department of Education of Harris County, Texas for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

To be awarded a *Certificate of Achievement*, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A *Certificate of Achievement* is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current ACFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and the Department will submit it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

viii HCDE 2023 ACFR



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Harris County Department of Education Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill
Executive Director/CEO

CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING AWARD

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awarded a *Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting* (Award) to Harris County Department of Education for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022

The Award, the highest recognition for school system financial operations offered by ASBO, is only conferred to school systems that have met or exceeded the standards of the *Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Program*.

Since its inception in 1972 the program has gained the distinction of being a prestigious national award recognized by accounting professionals, underwriters, securities analysts, bond-rating agencies, state and federal agencies, and education, teacher and citizen groups.

ASBO International, founded in 1910, is a professional association which provides programs and services to promote the highest standards of school business management practices, professional growth, and the effective use of educational resources.

By preparing and presenting a ACFR, the Department validates the credibility of its system's operations, measures the integrity and technical competence of the business staff, and provides professional recognition.

Х



The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

Harris County Department of Education

for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022.

The district report meets the criteria established for ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



John W. Hutchison President

for w. Athani

Siobhán McMahon, CAE Chief Operations Officer/ Interim Executive Director

Siste Much

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

County Board of School Trustees

NAME	TITLE	LENGTH OF SERVICE	TERM EXPIRES
Andrea Duhon	President	2019	12/31/2024
Amy Flores Hinojosa	First Vice President	2019	12/31/2028
David W. Brown	Second Vice President	2021	12/31/2026
James Colbert, Jr.	Secretary	2014	Appointed
Erica Davis	Member	2021	12/31/2026
Eric Dick	Member	2017	12/31/2024
Richard Cantu	Member	2019	12/31/2024
Danyahel Norris	Member	2019	12/31/2024

Executive Leadership Team

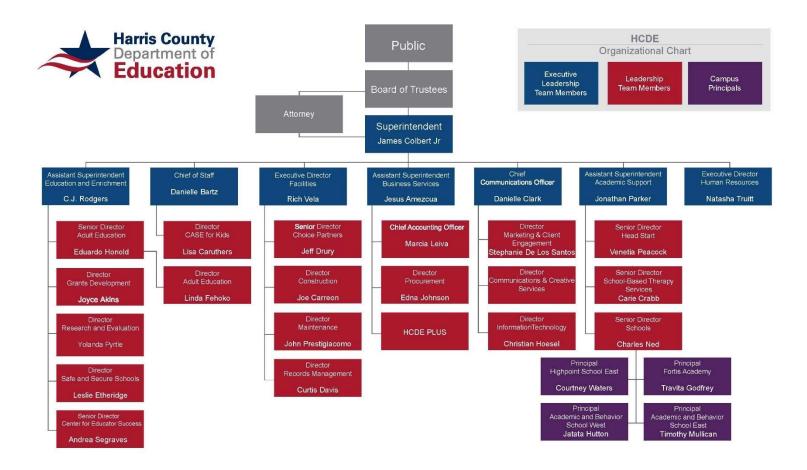
NAME	POSITION
James Colbert, Jr.	County School Superintendent
Jesus Amezcua, RTSBA, CPA, Ph.D., CPFIM	Assistant Superintendent - Business Services
Richard Vela	Executive Director – Facilities Support Services
C.J. Rodgers Ed. D.	Assistant Superintendent - Education and Enrichment
Jonathan Parker	Assistant Superintendent - Academic Support Services
Natasha Truitt, MBA	Executive Director for Human Resources
Danielle Clark	Chief Communications Officer

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

PFC Board Members

NAME	POSITION		
Richard Vela	President		
Richard Cantu	First Vice President		
Dr. Jesus J. Amezcua	Treasurer/Secretary		
James Colbert Jr.	Director		
Danyahel Norris	Director		
Joe Carreon	Director		
Andrea Duhon	Director		

xiii HCDE 2023 ACFR



Revised: 9-26-2023



Financial Section





Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713 621 1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees
Harris County Department of Education

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Harris County Department of Education (the "Department"), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Department, as of August 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Department, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Department's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

1



Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are
 appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the
 Department's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Department's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, pension information, and other-post employment benefit information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Department's basic financial statements. The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, the required Texas Education Agency (TEA) schedules, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements and the required TEA schedules, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 17, 2024 on our consideration of the Department's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Department's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

3

Houston, Texas January 17, 2024

Whitley FERN LLP



4

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

As management of Harris County Department of Education (Department), we offer readers of the Department's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Department for the year ended August 31, 2023. It should be read in conjunction with our letter of transmittal at the front of this report and the basic financial statements which follow this section.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflow of resources of the Department exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$45,046,474.
- The Department's net position increased by \$9,589,226. The primary cause of this increase is due to an increase in charges for services, property taxes and investment earnings in the governmental activities and the business-type activities.
- As of August 31, 2023, the Department's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$42,610,204,
 a decrease of \$19,382,376. The decrease in governmental fund balances was primarily due to the cost of capital
 projects and debt service payments.
- At the end of the fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund was \$16,918,498 or 30.0 percent of the General Fund's total expenditures for this fiscal year.
- The Department's total bonded debt decreased by \$2,758,731 during the fiscal year due to the payment of principal payments on debt.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Harris County Department of Education's basic financial statements. The Department's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Department's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the Department's assets, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and liabilities, with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Department is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the Department's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused sick leave). The government-wide financial statements distinguish programs of the Department that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other programs that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the Department include Adult Education Program, Center of After School, Summer and Expanded Learning, Digital Learning and Instructional Learning Program, Head Start Program/Early Head Start, Special Education Program, Special Schools Program, Teaching & Learning Center, School Based Therapy Services, and other miscellaneous projects. The business-type activity reports the Choice Partners purchasing cooperative.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

The government-wide financial statements include not only Harris County Department of Education itself, but also a legally separate blended component unit, the Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation (PFC Capital Projects Fund), for which it is financially accountable. The government-wide financial statements are referenced as Exhibits A-1 and A-2.

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Department uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the Department's funds can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same programs reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Department's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the government fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Harris County Department of Education maintains 35 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund financial statements for the General Fund, Head Start program, and the PFC Capital Project Funds, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other 32 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The Department adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. The basic governmental fund financial statements are referenced as Exhibits B-1 through B-4.

Proprietary Funds - The Department maintains an enterprise fund and two internal service funds, which are both types of proprietary funds. The enterprise fund is a major business-type fund used to account for activities for which a fee is charged to external users of goods and services. This is the Choice Partners Cooperative fund. Internal Service funds account for operations that are financed and are similar to the private sector. The Department uses internal service funds to report workers' compensation and facility support services for the Department's other programs and activities. Because these services predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements are referenced as Exhibits B-5 through B-7.

Fiduciary Funds - The fiduciary fund is used to account for resources held for the benefit of students. The fiduciary fund is not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Department's own programs. The fund is custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and does not involve measurement of results of operations. The basic fiduciary fund financial statement is referenced as Exhibit B-8 in this report.

Notes to Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements immediately following the *basic financial statements* in this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

Required Supplementary Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The required supplementary information relates to comparison of the original adopted budget, the final amended budget, and the actual amounts for the fiscal year as well as required pension system information. This is required supplementary information for the general fund and any major special revenue funds that is legally required to adopt an annual budget. The Department did not have any major special revenue funds that were legally required to adopt an annual budget; therefore, only the general fund is presented as required supplementary information. All special revenue funds adopt a project length budget. The required supplementary information also provides data related to the Department's participation in the TRS pension and other post-employment benefit plans as required by GASB Statements No. 68 and 75. Required supplementary information can be found starting on page 73 of this report.

Other Information - The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and other supplementary information are presented immediately following the required supplementary information and are referenced as Exhibits D-1 through E-2 in this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

With the implementation of GASB 75, the net position may not serve as the best indicator of the Department's financial position. A better indicator of the financial position is the Department's Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and fund balances in the General and Capital Projects Funds.

The Department's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$45,046,474 at August 31, 2023.

Harris County Department of Education Net Position

	Government	al Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Tot	tals
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current and other assets	\$ 60,849,050	\$ 77,301,626	\$ 2,633,080	\$ 1,541,775	\$ 63,482,130	\$ 78,843,401
Capital assets	109,127,898	82,235,498			109,127,898	82,235,498
Total Assets	169,976,948	159,537,124	2,633,080	1,541,775	172,610,028	161,078,899
Deferred loss on refunding	-	25,267	-	_	-	25,267
Deferred outflows - pension/OPEB	16,780,750	14,459,223	_	_	16,780,750	14,459,223
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	16,780,750	14,484,490	-	-	16,780,750	14,484,490
Current liabilities	15,733,242	12,896,820	879,809	41,775	16,613,051	12,938,595
Long term liabilities	101,197,562	97,311,016			101,197,562	97,311,016
Total Liabilities	116,930,804	110,207,836	879,809	41,775	117,810,613	110,249,611
Deferred inflows - pension/OPEB	26,533,691	29,856,530			26,533,691	29,856,530
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	26,533,691	29,856,530			26,533,691	29,856,530
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	67,374,927	58,273,286	-	-	67,374,927	58,273,286
Unrestricted	(24,081,724)	(24,316,038)	1,753,271	1,500,000	(22,328,453)	(22,816,038)
Total Net Position	\$ 43,293,203	\$ 33,957,248	\$ 1,753,271	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 45,046,474	\$ 35,457,248

7

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

Net investment in capital assets of \$67,374,927 reflects the Department's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets. Although the Department's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The remaining balance of net position is a deficit amount of \$22,328,453 .The deficit reported as unrestricted is related to the net pension and OPEB liabilities (\$23.0 million and \$14.5 million) respectively.

The net position of the Department increased by \$9,589,226 for the year ended August 31, 2023. Detail of the change in the Department's net position follows:

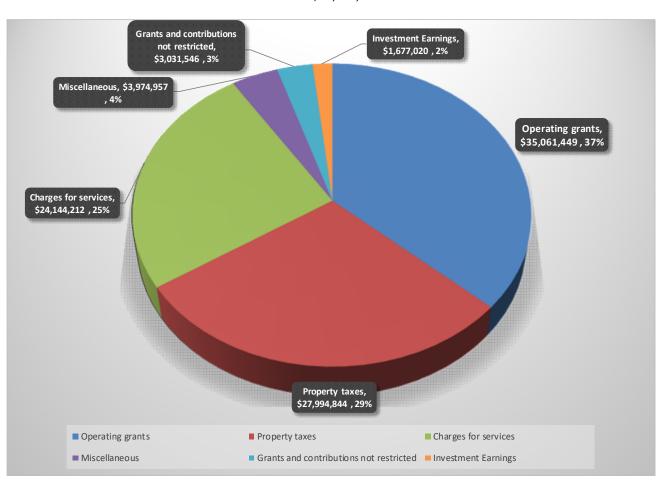
Program Revenues		Governmen	tal Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	То	tals
Charges for services \$ 2,41,41,21 \$ 2,20,61,046 \$ 7,108,364 \$ 7,580,655 \$ 3,125,2576 \$ 28,341,711 Operating grants \$ 3,506,1449 \$ 24,480,552 \$ 4,580,552 \$ 3,506,1449 \$ 24,480,552 Operating grants \$ 3,506,1449 \$ 24,480,552 \$ 3,506,674 \$ 3,506,674 \$ 3,506,674 \$ 3,506,674 \$ 3,506,674 \$ 3,031,546 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,345 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,301,346 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,301,346 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,301,346 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,301,346 \$ 4,389,700 \$ 6,306,301,301,346 \$ 4,328,902 \$ 7,880,402 \$ 7,880,402 \$ 7,880,802 \$ 7,880,802 \$ 7,880,802 \$ 7,880,802 \$ 7,880,802 \$ 8,380,802 \$		2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Operating grants 35,061,449 24,880,552	Program Revenues					•	
Property bars 27,994,844 25,366,674	Charges for services	\$ 24,144,212	\$ 20,761,046	\$ 7,108,364	\$ 7,580,665	\$ 31,252,576	\$ 28,341,711
General Revenues 27,994,844 25,366,674 0.27,994,844 25,366,674 Grants and contributions not restricted for sints and contributions not restricted in successional programs and contributions of the successional programs and contributions of the successional programs and successional programs and successional programs and successional programs and support for successional programs and successional programs an	Operating grants	35,061,449	24,480,552	-	-	35,061,449	24,480,552
Grants and contributions not restricted 1,031,546 1,489,700 1,689,995 1,677,020 168,995 1,677,020 168,995 1,677,020 168,995 1,677,020 168,995 1,677,020 168,995 1,677,020 168,995 1,02,992,392 1,632,895 1,02,992,392 1,678,085 1,02,992,392 1,738,085 1,734,835 1							
Investment Earnings	Property taxes	27,994,844	25,366,674	-	-	27,994,844	25,366,674
Investment Earnings	• •			_	-		
Miscellaneous 3,974,957 4,632,893 - 3,974,957 4,632,893 Total Revenues 95,884,028 7,799,860 7,108,364 7,580,665 102,992,392 87,380,525 Expenses Aguit Education Program 4,723,590 3,812,902 - 4,723,590 3,812,902 Assistant Superintendents 653,506 587,468 - 653,506 587,468 Board of Trustees 193,448 196,616 - - 653,506 587,468 Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,433 - - 7,825,748 7,107,362 Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 - 7,825,748 7,107,362 Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - 547,803 481,837 Communications 970,379 <				-	-		
Property	•			_	-		
Expenses				7,108,364	7,580,665		
Adult Education Program 4,723,590 3,812,902 Assistant Superintendents 653,506 587,468 - 633,506 587,468 Board of Trustees 193,448 196,616 - 193,448 196,616 Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,433 - 1,750,283 1,734,433 Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 - 7,825,748 7,107,362 Center for Safe & Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 - 904,715 614,339 Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - 60,083 500,192 Education Foundation 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - 8,615,708 9,612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional Advancement 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,83 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,777,0102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,84 609,380 Community Engagement Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,02 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Atts & Writing Program - 1254,09 School Based Therapy Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Feaching & Learning Center 1,199,600 1,948,569 Special Schools & Services 1,199,600 1,948,569 Special Schools & Services 1,111,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 566,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Feaching & Learning Center 1,199,600 1,94,137 Transfers 4,294,07 5,028,650 4,294,300 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 4,294,07 5,028,650 4,294,300 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,07 5,028,650 4,294,300 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414							
Assistant Superintendents 653,506 587,468 - 653,506 587,468 Board of Trustees 193,448 196,616 - - 193,448 196,616 Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,433 - 1,750,283 1,734,433 Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 904,715 614,339 Center for Safe & Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 - - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - - - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 9	Expenses						
Assistant Superintendents 653,506 587,468 - 653,506 587,468 Board of Trustees 193,448 196,616 - - 193,448 196,616 Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,433 - 1,750,283 1,734,433 Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 904,715 614,339 Center for Safe & Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 - - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - - - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 9	Adult Education Program	4,723,590	3,812,902	-	-	4,723,590	3,812,902
Board of Trustees 193,448 196,616 - 193,448 196,616 Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,433 - - 1,750,283 1,734,433 Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 7,825,748 7,107,362 Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 - - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - - 70,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - 8,615,708 9,612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - - 5,2645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 5,2645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083	_			_	-		
Business Support Services	•	,	,	_	-	,	,
Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 7,825,748 7,107,362 - - 904,715 614,339 - - 904,715 614,339 - - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 547,803 481,837 - 54,812,				_	_		
Expanded Learning Center for Safe & Secure Schools 7,825,748 7,107,362 - 7,825,748 7,107,362 Center for Grant Development 594,7803 614,339 - - 904,715 614,339 - - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - - - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - - 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional 404 - - 5,363 109,724 Advancement 52,645 594,197 - - 5,2645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - 20,770,102 18,495,199	• •	_, ,,	_,, _ ,,			_,, _,	_,, _ ,,
Center for Safe & Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 - - 904,715 614,339 Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 - - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - - 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - - 8,615,708 9612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional 4 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454		7.825.748	7.107.362	_	_	7.825.748	7.107.362
Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 - - 547,803 481,837 Choice Partners Cooperatives - - - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,552,015 2,552,015 2,552,015 10,1378 510,192 - 610,378 510,192 - 970,379 858,665 - - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 - - 8,615,708 9,612,407 - 5,645 594,197 - - 5,2645 594,197 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 - -				_	_		
Choice Partners Cooperatives - 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,560,786 2,552,015 Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - - 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - - 8,615,708 9,612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional Advancement 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,777,0102 18,495,199 Huan Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - 1,278,305 1,993,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,0				_	_		
Client Engagement 610,378 510,192 - 610,378 510,192 Communications 970,379 858,665 - 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - - 8,615,708 9,612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional - - 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,993,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 <	•	-	-	2 560 786	2 552 015	,	,
Communications 970,379 858,665 - - 970,379 858,665 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - - 8,615,708 9,612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 12,78,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagemen	·	610 378	510 192	2,500,700	-		
Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 - - 8,615,708 9,612,407 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - 106,632 - - 106,632 -				_	_		
Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 - 5,363 109,724 Education Certification & Professional 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 2,0770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - 1990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275				_	_		
Education Certification & Professional Advancement 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 106,632 - Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,900,600 1,948,569 - - 1,900,600 1,948,569 - - 1,900,600 1,948,569 -	•			_	_		
Advancement 52,645 594,197 - - 52,645 594,197 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - 106,632 - - 106,632 - Records Management Services 1,999,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 </td <td>0 0</td> <td>3,303</td> <td>103,724</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3,303</td> <td>105,724</td>	0 0	3,303	103,724			3,303	105,724
Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 - - 600,083 508,374 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - - 106,632 - Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - 475,565 269,275 S		52 6/15	59/1197	_	_	52 645	59/ 197
Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 - 2,359,085 1,921,454 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - - 106,632 - Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - 122,94,002 10,329,423 - 12,94,002 1				_	_		
Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 - - 20,770,102 18,495,199 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657 Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - 106,632 - - 106,632 Community Engagement Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - 125,409 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -					_		
Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 - - 1,278,305 1,093,657	, ,,				_		
Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 - - 991,048 1,420,804 Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - - 106,632 - 106,632 - 106,632 - 106,632 - 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 4,294,307 (5,028,650) - - -	_				_		
Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 - - 688,084 609,380 Community Engagement 106,632 - - - 106,632 - Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - - 122,94,002 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129					_		
Community Engagement 106,632 - - - 106,632 - Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - - 12,294,00 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 1,909,600 919,413	_				_		
Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 - - 1,990,600 1,948,569 Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - - 12,240,09 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413	•		009,380		_		009,380
Research & Evaluation Institution 520,102 504,843 - - 520,102 504,843 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - - 125,409 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 0 4 9 5 6 0</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>1 049 560</td>			1 0 4 9 5 6 0	_	_		1 049 560
Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 - - 475,565 269,275 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - - 125,409 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,	•			-	-		
Scholastic Arts & Writing Program - 125,409 - - - 125,409 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307)					_		
School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 - - 12,294,402 10,329,423 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Super intendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - - -		473,303		-	-	473,303	
Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 - - 298,684 246,409 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - - -		12 204 402	,	-	-	12 204 402	
Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 - - 15,113,129 13,116,099 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - - -				-			
Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 - - 656,650 602,274 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -		,	,	-	-	,	,
Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 - - 3,936,743 4,113,372 The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -	·			-	-		
The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 - - 1,909,600 919,413 Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -	·			-	-		
Total Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 2,560,786 2,552,015 93,403,166 84,996,111 Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -				-	-		
Increase (decrease) in net position before and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650)	•			2.560.706	2 552 015		
and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -	Total Expenses	90,842,380	82,444,096	2,560,786	2,552,015	93,403,166	84,996,111
and transfers 5,041,648 (2,644,236) 4,547,578 5,028,650 9,589,226 2,384,414 Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650) - - -							
Transfers 4,294,307 5,028,650 (4,294,307) (5,028,650)	·		(0.544.005)				
						9,589,226	2,384,414
					(5,028,650)		
	Increase (decrease) in net position	9,335,955	2,384,414	253,271		9,589,226	2,384,414
Beginning Net Position 33,957,248 29,472,834 1,500,000 1,500,000 35,457,248 30,972,834		33,957,248		1,500,000	1,500,000	35,457,248	
Prior period adjustment - 2,100,000 2,100,000	•	- 42.202.222			<u>-</u>		
Ending Net Position \$ 43,293,203 \$ 33,957,248 \$ 1,753,271 \$ 1,500,000 \$ 45,046,474 \$ 35,457,248	chang Net Position	÷ 43,293,203	\$ 33,957,248	ş 1,/53,2/1	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 45,U46,474	\$ 35,457,248

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

In fiscal year 2023 property taxes increased (10.4 percent) due to an increase in the property values even with the tax rate unchanged. Grants increased overall (31.9 percent) due to an increase in activity, especially in the Head Start funds. Charges for services and investment earnings both increased due to increased activity and market conditions respectively.

Expenses increased in total by 9.9 percent. The increase correlates directly with the increase in grant funds and the associated activities.

Revenues for the governmental activities are generated primarily from two sources. The first source is comprised of two groups, Operating Grants and Contributions (\$35,061,449) and Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Program (\$3,031,546) totaling \$38,092,995, represent 39.7 percent of total revenues. Charges for services from governmental activities (\$24,144,212) and (\$7,108,364) from business-type activities represent 30.3 percent of total revenues. The remaining percent is generated from property taxes (29.2 percent), head start non-federal share and miscellaneous revenues and investment earnings.



Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities Total \$95,884,028

Revenues for the business-type activities are generated solely by fees charged to external users of goods and services. Total business-type activities revenues for FY 2023 total \$7,108,364 . The decrease is related to a decrease in activity compared to FY 2022.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

The primary program expense of the Department is related to the Head Start Program (\$20,770,102) which represents 22.2 percent of total expenses. The special schools and services (\$15,113,129) represents 16.2 percent and school based therapy (\$12,294,402) represents 13.2 percent. Department Wide expenses (\$8,615,708) represents 9.2 percent and the center for after-school (\$7,825,748) represents 8.4 percent. The remaining individual functional categories of expenses are each less than 5 percent of total expenses. Expenses increased for governmental activities with the primary cause the increased activity in the Head Start Program, special schools and services due to expansion and school-based therapy services. Business-type activities expenses decreased due to less activity.

Financial Analysis of the Department's Funds

As noted earlier, Harris County Department of Education uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of Harris County Department of Education's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Department's financing requirements. The *Unassigned Fund Balance* may serve as a useful measurement of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Department's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$42,610,204, in comparison with the prior year of \$61,992,580. The net decrease of the combined fund balances was comprised of a fund balance decrease in the PFC Capital Projects Fund of \$18,549,087 and a decrease of \$612,786 in the debt service fund. The decrease in Capital Projects Fund is related to the progress payments of capital projects. The decrease in the debt service fund is attributed to debt service payments. Out of the combined fund balances, \$16,849,501 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the Department's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is distributed into the following categories: non-spendable fund balance of \$213,884, restricted fund balance of \$16,156,473, committed fund balance of \$2,514,976 and assigned fund balance of \$6,875,370. Please refer to Exhibit B-1.

The general fund is the main operating fund of Harris County Department of Education. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$16,918,498, while total fund balance was \$25,698,561. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 30.0 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 45.6 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance in the general fund decreased \$220,503 during the current fiscal year primarily due to an increase in property tax revenues and interest income, state program revenues and federal funds.

The fund balance for the PFC Capital Project Funds decreased by \$18,549,087 due to the payment of progress invoices on projects.

Proprietary Fund - the Department's proprietary fund financial statement reflects the Department's enterprise fund and internal service funds for internal services and workers' compensation. The decrease in net position is primarily due to an increase in claims associated with the workers' compensation fund. The business-type activities net change in position is eliminated in a transfer of excess revenues to the general fund. The net change in position of the fund is eliminated and allocated to the governmental expenses in the government-wide financial statements.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the fiscal year, the Department amended the revenue budget by \$662,035. The Department's major budget amendments during the year were associated with increases in service agreement fees for the Teaching & Learning Center, Business Services, Center for Safe and Secure Schools, and AB School West (\$613,000).

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

At year end local revenues were higher than budgeted from investment income by \$1.6 million. This was offset by tuition and fees being under budget by \$0.8 million with a decrease in services needed. Property taxes were on track with budget. State revenues exceeded budget by \$81 thousand due to an increase in the TRS on behalf amount for Active Care funding. Federal program revenues exceeded anticipated budget by \$83 thousand from an increase in Medicaid and indirect costs.

Over the course of the year the Department revised its budget at each regularly scheduled HCDE Board of Trustees meeting. There was \$1,246,930 net increase in appropriations between the original and the final amended budget. The Department's major budget amendments during the year are summarized as follows:

- \$550,800 for Department Wide
- \$292,580 for Center for Safe & Secure Schools
- \$199,545 for School Based Therapy Services

There was a \$ 4,096,945 difference between the final amended budget and actual expenditures. The significant differences are summarized below:

- \$1,406,338 Special Schools and Services under budget
- \$1,097,343 School Based Therapy Services under budget

Capital Assets and Long-Term Liabilities

Capital Assets- At the end of fiscal year 2023, Harris County Department of Education had (net of accumulated depreciation of \$109,127,898) invested in capital assets including land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, construction in progress and right-to-use assets. The net increase in capital assets of \$26,892,400 is due to completion of buildings and new right-to-use assets in FY 2023.

Harris County Department of Education's Capital Assets (Net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities				
		2023	2022		
Land	\$	3,392,942	\$ 3,392,942		
Buildings and Improvements		76,833,160	51,057,622		
Furniture and Equipment		4,945,935	2,033,840		
Construction in Progress		13,092,959	16,647,497		
Right-to-use asset		10,862,902	9,103,597		
Total	\$	109,127,898	\$82,235,498		

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

• \$16.3 million increase in construction in progress related to ABS East new school, Adult Education Center Renovation and Highpoint East improvements.

Additional information on the Department's capital assets can be found in the notes to financial statements- Note 6 - Capital Assets.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

Long-Term Liabilities - At fiscal year-end, the Harris County Department of Education's outstanding debt balance was \$48,705,432 consisting of \$29,915,000 lease revenue bonds, \$13,865,000 in maintenance tax notes and \$4,925,432 in issuance premiums and \$9,204,012 in leases payable. The bonds and notes are backed by specified program revenues and property taxes. The other long-term liabilities in the amount of include \$5,698,726 for compensated absences and \$59,029 for workers compensation.

Harris County Department of Education's Long-Term Liabilities (Net)

	Governmental Activities			
		2023		2022
Bonds and Notes Payable	\$	48,705,432	\$	51,464,163
Leases payable		9,204,012		7,228,876
Other Long-Term Liabilities		5,757,755		5,607,204
Net Pension Liability (Department Share)		23,049,581		9,704,199
Net OPEB Liability (Department Share)		14,480,782		23,306,574
Total	\$	101,197,562	\$	97,311,016

During the year ended August 31, 2023, the Department's total long-term liabilities had a net increase of \$3,886,546 due to changes in the net pension liability of \$13,345,382, a decrease in bonds and notes payable of \$2,758,731 and an increase in leases payable of \$1,975,136.

The Department continues to enjoy excellent underlying bond ratings. The underlying ratings on the Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation's, a blended component unit of the Department, bonds are rated Aa1 by Moody's and AAA from Standard and Poor's. The underlying rating on the Department's notes is Aaa by Moody's. Additional information on the Department's long-term debt can be found in the notes to financial statements, Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Economic factors can have a significant impact on Harris County Department of Education finances. Growth in services to our customers, primarily, school district, will depend on their finances.

- Property Values increased by \$55 Billion to \$639 billion for tax year 2023 (FY 2023-2024).
- Property taxes represent 44 percent of the fiscal year 2023-2024 total estimated general fund revenues.
- The unemployment rate for Harris County was 4.9 percent on August 31, 2023, while the nationwide rate averaged 3.8 percent.
- Inflation and other factors have resulted in increases for health insurance, property insurance, electricity and travel reimbursements costs. Moreover, due to COVID 19 impact, construction materials and costs have also risen. The Consumer Price index as of August 31, 2023, was 3.7% higher.
- The department remains successful at applying and administering federal, state and local grants. Additional grants
 have been received from Health and Human Services for COVID 19 expenditures, capital projects, and city and county
 grants for after school programs.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) (continued)

The Department elected officials considered these and many other factors when setting the fiscal year 2023 general fund and the property tax rate. The adopted budget is based on the following significant assumptions:

- Estimated revenues from current tax revenues are \$30,400,840, an increase of 9.9 percent from previous fiscal year 2023 budget of \$27,658,745 based on an increase in property values assessed by the Harris County Appraisal District.
- Fiscal Year 2024 general fund expenditures are budgeted at \$69,873,489, an increase of 1.3 percent from the amended fiscal year 2023 budget of \$68,167,404. The increase is due to the maintaining the compensation plan and continuing the Tools for Teachers and Grants Programs for the Education Foundation.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, the business community, customers, and creditors with a general overview of Harris County Department of Education's finances and to demonstrate the Department's accountability for the money under its fiduciary care. Questions about this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Business Office, Harris County Department of Education, at 6300 Irvington Blvd., Houston, Texas, 77022, by phone at (713) 696-8249 or by email to jamezcua@hcde-texas.org.





Basic Financial Statement



STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

August 31, 2023

	Primary					
	Government					
	Go	overnmental Activities		siness-Type Activities		Total
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	48,220,426	\$	862,080	\$	49,082,506
Property taxes receivable (net)	*	1,163,926	τ	-	Ψ.	1,163,926
Due from other governments		8,745,180		_		8,745,180
Other receivables		2,033,774		1,771,000		3,804,774
Inventories		107,886		-,,,,,,,,,		107,886
Prepaid items		577,858		_		577,858
Capital Assets:		3.1,555				211,222
Land		3,392,942		_		3,392,942
Construction in Progress		13,092,959		_		13,092,959
Buildings and improvements, net		76,833,160		_		76,833,160
Furniture and equipment, net		4,945,935		_		4,945,935
Right-to-use assets - buildings, net		10,862,902		_		10,862,902
Total Assets		169,976,948		2,633,080		172,610,028
				=/***/***		
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred outflow related to OPEB		4,191,821		-		4,191,821
Deferred outflow related to pension		12,588,929		-		12,588,929
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		16,780,750		-		16,780,750
Liabilities						
Accounts payable		9,293,116		838,343		10,131,459
Payroll deductions payable		1,112,490		-		1,112,490
Accrued wages payable		202,482		_		202,482
Accrued interest payable		68,230		_		68,230
Due to Other Governments		62,563		22,116		84,679
Other payables		392,398		22,110		392,398
Unearned revenues		4,601,963		19,350		4,621,313
Long-term Liabilities:		4,001,903		19,550		4,021,313
Due within one year		3,170,612				3,170,612
Due in more than one year:		60,496,587		-		60,496,587
Net OPEB Liability (Department's Share)				_		14,480,782
Net Pension Liability (Department's Share)		14,480,782 23,049,581		-		23,049,581
Total Liabilities		116,930,804	-	879,809		117,810,613
Total Elabilities		110,550,004		073,003		117,010,013
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred inflow related to OPEB		24,720,744		-		24,720,744
Deferred inflow related to pension		1,812,947		-		1,812,947
Total Deferred inflows of resources		26,533,691		-		26,533,691
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets		67,374,927		-		67,374,927
Unrestricted		(24,081,724)		1,753,271		(22,328,453)
Total Net Position	\$	43,293,203	\$	1,753,271	\$	45,046,474
>		,,		_,,	<u> </u>	,,

Primary



For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Net (Expense) Revenues and

						Changes in Net Position					
				Program	Reve	enues	F	rim	ary Governme	nt	
				Charges		Operating					
				for		Grants &	Governmental	В	usiness-Type		
		Expenses		Services		ontributions	Activities		Activities		Total
Primary Government											
Governmental Activities:											
Adult Education Program	\$	4,723,590	\$	-	\$	4,828,816	\$ 105,226	\$	-	\$	105,226
Assistant Superintendents		653,506		-		-	(653,506)		-		(653,506)
Board of Trustees		193,448		-		-	(193,448)		-		(193,448)
Business Support Services Center for After School, Summer &		1,750,283		167,483		-	(1,582,800)		-		(1,582,800)
Expanded Learning		7,825,748		80,261		5,923,453	(1,822,034)		-		(1,822,034)
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		904,715		735,327		3,368	(166,020)		-		(166,020)
Center for Grant Development		547,803		1,305		-	(546,498)		-		(546,498)
Client Engagement		610,378		-		-	(610,378)		-		(610,378)
Communications		970,379		-		-	(970,379)		-		(970,379)
Department Wide		8,615,708		1,109,158		-	(7,506,550)		-		(7,506,550)
Digital Learning		5,363		200		-	(5,163)		-		(5,163)
Education Certification & Professional											
Advancement		52,645		-		-	(52,645)		-		(52,645)
Education Foundation		600,083		-		-	(600,083)		-		(600,083)
Facility Support Services		2,359,085		-		-	(2,359,085)		-		(2,359,085)
Head Start Program		20,770,102		-		24,256,590	3,486,488		-		3,486,488
Human Resources		1,278,305		-		-	(1,278,305)		-		(1,278,305)
Interest and Fees-Long-Term Debt		991,048		-		-	(991,048)		-		(991,048)
Purchasing Support Services		688,084		-		-	(688,084)		-		(688,084)
Community Engagement		106,632		-		-	(106,632)		-		(106,632)
Records Management Services		1,990,600		1,777,184		-	(213,416)		-		(213,416)
Research & Evaluation Institution		520,102		104,500		-	(415,602)		-		(415,602)
Retirement Leave Benefits		475,565		-		-	(475,565)		-		(475,565)
School Based Therapy Services		12,294,402		10,441,275		5,274	(1,847,853)		-		(1,847,853)
Chief of Staff		298,684		-		-	(298,684)		-		(298,684)
Special Schools & Services		15,113,129		9,417,696		-	(5,695,433)		-		(5,695,433)
Superintendent's Office		656,650		-		-	(656,650)		-		(656,650)
Technology Support Services		3,936,743		-		-	(3,936,743)		-		(3,936,743)
The Teaching & Learning Center		1,909,600		309,823		43,948	(1,555,829)		_		(1,555,829)
Total Governmental Activities		90,842,380		24,144,212		35,061,449	(31,636,719)		-		(31,636,719)
Business-Type Activities:											
Choice Partners Cooperative		2,560,786		7,108,364		-	-		4,547,578		4,547,578
Total Business-Type Activities		2,560,786		7,108,364		-			4,547,578		4,547,578
Total Primary Government	\$	93,403,166	\$	31,252,576	\$	35,061,449	(31,636,719)		4,547,578		(27,089,141)
	Ge	neral Revenue	es:								
		Property Taxes				-	27,994,844		-		27,994,844
	(Grants and Co			estri	cted	2 024 546				2 024 5 46
	to Specific Program					3,031,546		-		3,031,546	
		Investment Ear	•	gs			1,677,020		-		1,677,020
		Miscellaneous					3,974,957 4,294,307		- (4,294,307)		3,974,957
		Transfers In (O tal General Re	,	ues and Trans	forc		40,972,674		(4,294,307)		36,678,367
		Change in Net				Roginning	9,335,955		253,271		9,589,226
		et Position-End		CON NEL FUSII		Builing	33,957,248		1,500,000		35,457,248
		oomion Elle	8				\$ 43,293,203	\$	1,753,271	\$	45,046,474
							,,		,,	-	-,,

19

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS August 31, 2023

	General Fund	Head Start Program	Capital Projects Fund		
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,840,458	\$ -	\$ 21,165,216		
Property taxes receivable	1,187,680	-	-		
Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(23,754)	_	-		
Due from other governments	423,268	1,255,910	_		
Due from other funds	4,399,168		_		
Other receivables	2,433,774	_	_		
Allowance for uncollectible receivables	(400,000)	_	-		
Inventories	107,886	_	-		
Prepaid Items	37,001	47,714	_		
Total Assets	\$ 29,005,481	\$ 1,303,624	\$ 21,165,216		
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 810,302	\$ 50,505	\$ 4,616,345		
Payroll Deductions Payable	1,112,490	-	-		
Accrued wages payable	57,283	4,891	-		
Due to other funds	· -	1,248,228	-		
Due to other governments	60,263	-	392,398		
Unearned revenues-other	102,655	-	-		
Total Liabilities	2,142,993	1,303,624	5,008,743		
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	1,163,927	-	-		
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,163,927				
Fund Balances:					
No spendable:					
Inventory	107,886	-	-		
Prepaid Items	37,001	47,714	-		
Restricted:					
PFC Construction Projects	-	-	16,156,473		
Committed:					
Capital Projects	1,814,976	-	-		
Retirement Employee Leave	500,000	-	-		
Unemployment Liability	200,000	-	-		
Assigned:					
Building & Vehicle Replacement Acquisition	1,065,200	-	-		
Asset Replacement & Acquisition	2,000,000	-	-		
PFC Lease Payment	3,055,000	-	-		
Debt Service	-	-	-		
Unassigned	16,918,498	(47,714)			
Total Fund Balances	25,698,561		16,156,473		
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of					
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 29,005,481	\$ 1,303,624	\$ 21,165,216		

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

August 31, 2023

	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,897,341	\$ 46,903,015
Property taxes receivable	-	1,187,680
Allowance for uncollectible taxes	-	(23,754)
Due from other governments	7,066,002	8,745,180
Due from other funds	-	4,399,168
Other receivables	-	2,433,774
Allowance for uncollectible receivables	-	(400,000)
Inventories	-	107,886
Prepaid Items	21,283	105,998
Total Assets	\$ 11,984,626	\$ 63,458,947
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 3,578,674	\$ 9,055,826
Payroll Deductions Payable	-	1,112,490
Accrued wages payable	111,265	173,439
Due to other funds	3,037,909	4,286,137
Due to other governments	2,300	454,961
Unearned revenues-other	4,499,308	4,601,963
Total Liabilities	11,229,456	19,684,816
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	_	1,163,927
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		1,163,927
Fund Balances:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventory	_	107,886
Prepaid Items	21,283	105,998
Restricted:	,	
PFC Construction Projects	-	16,156,473
Committed:		-,,
Capital Projects	-	1,814,976
Retirement Employee Leave	_	500,000
Unemployment Liability	-	200,000
Assigned:		
Building & Vehicle Replacement Acquisition	-	1,065,200
Asset Replacement & Acquisition	-	2,000,000
PFC Lease Payment	-	3,055,000
Debt Service	755,170	755,170
Unassigned	(21,283)	16,849,501
Total Fund Balances	755,170	42,610,204
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of		
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 11,984,626	\$ 63,458,947



22 HCDE 2019 ACFR

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION August 31, 2023

Total Fund	Balances-Governmenta	ıl Funds	(Exhibit B-1))
------------	----------------------	----------	---------------	---

\$ 42,610,204

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets and right-to-use assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The governmental capital assets cost and right-to-use value of \$146,538,572 exceeds the related accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$37,410,674.

109,127,898

Property taxes receivable, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

1,163,927

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources related to the Pension Standards of \$12,588,929 and \$1,812,947 respectively

10,775,982

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources related to the OPEB Standards of \$4,191,821 and \$24,720,744 respectively

(20,528,923)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds, notes payable, net pension, compensated absences, and the related accrued interest are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Liabilities at year-end related to the long-term liabilities and accrued interest consist of:

Bonds and Notes Payable	\$ (43,780,000)
Lease liability	(9,204,012)
Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes Payable	(68,230)
Premium on Bonds	(4,925,432)
Net Pension Liability	(23,049,581)
Net OPEB Liability	(14,480,782)
Compensated Absences	(5,698,726)

(101,206,763)

An internal service fund is used by the Department to charge the costs of workers' compensation benefits to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities

1,350,878

Total Net Position-Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-1)

\$ 43,293,203

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	G	eneral Fund	ı	lead Start Program	Ca	pital Projects Fund
Revenues						
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	52,956,604	\$	50	\$	772,381
State Programs		3,825,207		-		· -
Federal Programs		2,501,746		11,845,469		-
Total Revenues		59,283,557		11,845,519		772,381
Expenditures						
Current:						
Adult Education Program		98,392		-		-
Assistant Superintendents		716,854		-		-
Board of Trustees		197,362		-		-
Business Support Services		1,834,358		-		-
Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning		767,698		-		-
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		835,578		-		-
Center for Grant Development		581,303		-		-
Client Engagement		642,191		-		-
Communications		1,026,739		-		-
Department Wide		8,638,310		-		-
Digital Education & Innovation		-		-		-
Education Certification & Professional Advancement		-		-		-
Education Foundation		600,083		-		-
Facility Support Services		212,643		-		-
Head Start Program		1,371		14,162,717		-
Human Resources		1,342,823		-		-
Purchasing Support Services		728,248		-		-
Community Engagement		113,733		-		-
Records Management Services		2,005,842		-		-
Research & Evaluation Institute		551,004		-		-
Retirement Leave Benefits		475,565		-		-
Scholastic Arts & Writing Program		-		-		-
School Based Therapy Services		13,041,055		-		-
Chief of Staff		318,001		-		-
Special Schools & Services		14,234,654		-		-
Superintendent's Office		688,994		-		-
Special Schools Administration		804,950		-		-
Technology Support Services		3,934,848		-		-
The Teaching & Learning Center		1,958,789		-		-
Debt Service:						
Principal on Long-Term Debt		-		512,173		-
Interest on Long-Term Debt		-		29,681		-
Capital Outlay:						
Facilities acquisition and construction		-		-		22,750,551
Total Expenditures		56,351,388		14,704,571	_	22,750,551
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over						
(Under) Expenditures		2,932,169		(2,859,052)		(21,978,170)
Other Einancing Sources (Uses)						
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Proceeds for leases				2 497 200		
Transfers In		4,294,307		2,487,309 371,743		3,586,100
Transfers Out				3/1,/43		(157,017)
·		(7,446,979)		2 850 052		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(3,152,672)		2,859,052	_	3,429,083
Net Change in Fund Balances		(220,503)		-		(18,549,087)
Fund Balances-Beginning	_	25,919,064			_	34,705,560
Fund Balances-Ending	Ş	25,698,561	\$		\$	16,156,473

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Go	Nonmajor overnmental Funds	G	Total overnmental Funds
Revenues				
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	6,320,227	\$	60,049,262
State Programs		-		3,825,207
Federal Programs		21,284,017		35,631,232
Total Revenues		27,604,244		99,505,701
Expenditures				
Current:				
Adult Education Program		4,847,064		4,945,456
Assistant Superintendents		-		716,854
Board of Trustees		-		197,362
Business Support Services		-		1,834,358
Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning		7,240,951		8,008,649
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		105,417		940,995
Center for Grant Development		-		581,303
Client Engagement		-		642,191
Communications		-		1,026,739
Department Wide		-		8,638,310
Digital Education & Innovation				
Education Certification & Professional Advancement		52,645		52,645
Education Foundation		-		600,083
Facility Support Services		4,413		217,056
Head Start Program		15,834,568		29,998,656
Human Resources		-		1,342,823
Purchasing Support Services		-		728,248
Community Engagement		-		113,733
Records Management Services Research & Evaluation Institute		-		2,005,842
Retirement Leave Benefits		-		551,004 475,565
Scholastic Arts & Writing Program		_		473,303
School Based Therapy Services		5,274		13,046,329
Chief of Staff		3,2, .		318,001
Special Schools & Services		_		14,234,654
Superintendent's Office		_		688,994
Texas Virtual Schools Network		-		804,950
Technology Support Services		-		3,934,848
The Teaching & Learning Center		43,948		2,002,737
Debt Service:		•		, ,
Principal on Long-Term Debt		2,506,425		3,018,598
Interest on Long-Term Debt		1,222,478		1,252,159
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction		-		22,750,551
Total Expenditures		31,863,183		125,669,693
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over				
(Under) Expenditures		(4,258,939)		(26,163,992)
(onder) Experialitates		(4,230,333)	_	(20,103,332)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Premium on maintenance tax note		-		2,487,309
Transfers In		3,646,153		11,898,303
Transfers Out				(7,603,996)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		3,646,153		6,781,616
Net Change in Fund Balances		(612,786)		(19,382,376)
Fund Balances-Beginning		1,367,956		61,992,580
Fund Balances-Ending	\$	755,170	\$	42,610,204
•				

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Total Net Change in Fund Balances-Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-3):	\$ (19,382,376)
Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities (A-2) are different because:	
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful life as depreciation/amortization expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay of \$30,043,116 exceeds depreciation/amortization of \$2,714,853 in the period	27,328,263
Net loss on disposal of assets is not recorded in the fund financial statements but is included in the government-wide statements	(435,863)
Other sources in the governmental funds for leases of right to use assets are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position	(2,487,309)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	2,506,425
Payment of principal on leases payable is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	512,173
Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the Department's fiscal year ends, they are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred tax revenues increased by this amount this year	109,597
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. The change in interest reported in the statement of activities consist of the following:	
Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes Payable decreased Amortization of Bond Premium Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	4,395 252,302 (25,267)
The net increase in compensated absences is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	(163,513)
An internal service fund is used by the Department to charge the costs of workers' compensation benefits to the individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund was reported in the government-wide statements.	(7,648)
Change in pension amounts	(1,939,596)
OPEB expense for the current year	3,064,372
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-2):	\$ 9,335,955

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS August 31, 2023

	Business-Type Activities			Governmental Activities			
		Choice Partners		Internal Service Funds			
Assets							
Current Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	862,080	\$	1,317,411			
Due from Vendors		1,771,000		-			
Prepaid Items				471,860			
Total Assets		2,633,080		1,789,271			
Liabilities Current Liabilities:							
Accounts payable		838,343		237,290			
Accrued wages payable		-		29,043			
Claims Payable - due within one year		-		59,029			
Due to other governments		22,116		-			
Due to other funds		-		113,031			
Unearned Revenues		19,350					
Total Liabilities		879,809		438,393			
Net Position							
Unrestricted		1,753,271		1,350,878			
Total Net Position	\$	1,753,271	\$	1,350,878			

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Choice Partners	Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues		
Charges for Services	\$ 7,108,364	\$ 6,610,513
Total Operating Revenues	7,108,364	6,610,513
Operating Expenses		
Payroll Costs	1,636,224	3,092,394
Professional Services	500,640	1,730,684
Supplies and Materials	62,748	414,709
Administrative	68,476	1,380,374
Facility Support Charges	73,204	-
Travel and Meeting Costs	146,989	-
Advertising and Notices	72,505	
Total Operating Expenses	2,560,786	6,618,161
Operating Income (Loss)	4,547,578	(7,648)
Transfer Out	(4,294,307)	-
Change in net position	253,271	(7,648)
Total Net Position-Beginning	1,500,000	1,358,526
Total Net Position-Ending	\$ 1,753,271	\$ 1,350,878

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds	
	Choice Partners		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts from customers	\$ 7,010,483	\$ -	
Payments for operating activities with other funds	(116,494)	6,266,975	
Payments to employees	(1,636,224)	(3,082,626)	
Payments to suppliers	(101,378)	(3,059,409)	
Payments for workers' compensation claims		(470,487)	
Net Cash Provided by (Used By) Operating Activities	5,156,387	(345,547)	
Cash Flows for Noncapital Financing Activities			
Transfer to General Fund	(4,294,307)		
Net Cash Flows provided by (used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	(4,294,307)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	862,080	(345,547)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year		1,662,958	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 862,080	\$ 1,317,411	
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash			
Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	4,547,578	(7,648)	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		(12.120)	
Decrease (increase) in prepaid items Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	- (112,731)	(13,128)	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	816,628	21,961	
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages payable	-	9,768	
Increase (decrease) in interfund payables	(116,494)	(343,538)	
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	-	(12,962)	
Increase (decrease) in due to others	6,556	-	
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenues	14,850		
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ 5,156,387	\$ (345,547)	

FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION August 31, 2023

	Custodial Fund		
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	49,451	
Total Assets	\$	49,451	
Liabilities Accounts payable	\$	85	
Due to student groups		49,366	
Total Liabilities	\$	49,451	
Net Position	\$	49,366	

FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Custodial Fund		
Additions			
Contributions	\$	7,053	
Total Additions		7,053	
Deductions Payments		2,301	
Total Deductions		2,301	
Change in fiduciary net position		4,752	
Beginning Net Position		44,614	
Ending Net Position	\$	49,366	



NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Harris County Department of Education (the Department) is a local government or special district incorporated in 1889 operating under applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. A seven-member Board of School Trustees, elected to staggered six-year terms, has governance responsibilities over all activities and operations of the Department. The Department prepares its financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other authoritative sources identified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; and it complies with the requirements of the appropriate version of Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. The Department receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding source entities.

The following is a summary of the most significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

Harris County Department of Education is considered an independent entity for financial reporting purposes and is considered a primary government. The Department is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus; an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34."

The Harris County Board of School Trustees (the Board) is elected by the public and it has the authority to make decisions, appoint the superintendent, ratify personnel changes, and significantly influence operations. It also has the primary accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the Department is a financial reporting entity as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The Department has implemented Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 39 and 61 (GASB 39 and 61), Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units. This statement requires the Department to report certain legally separate organizations as component units even though the Department is not financially accountable for these organizations. The Statement requires that a legally separate tax-exempt organization be reported as a Component Unit if all of the following criteria are met:

- a. The economic resources of the separate organization entirely, or almost entirely, directly benefit the primary government, its component units, or its constituents.
- b. The primary government or its component units are entitled to, or can otherwise access, a majority of the economic resources of the separate organization.
- c. The economic resources of the individual separate organization that the primary government or the component unit is entitled to, or can otherwise access, are significant to that primary government.

The Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation (PFC) meets the criteria set out by GASB 39 and has been included as a blended component unit in the financial statements of the Department. The PFC, a legally separate entity, is, in substance, part of the Department's operations and its purpose is to finance the Department's construction and building acquisition needs. The Department is financially accountable since the PFC is fiscally dependent. Therefore, the PFC is reported as a capital projects fund.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the Harris County Department of Education non-fiduciary activities with most of the interfund activity removed. Governmental activities include programs which are supported primarily by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities are reported separately and rely significantly on fees and charges for support.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Depreciation expense has been allocated to all applicable functions in order to present the expenditures of the Department more accurately on the Statement of Activities. *Program revenues* include 1) payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or division, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational requirements of a given function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Interfund activities between governmental funds and proprietary funds appear as due to/due from on the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet, Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position, and Fiduciary Fund Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities and as other resources and other uses on the governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and on the Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position. All interfund transactions between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and fiduciary funds remain as due to/due from on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the Department's department wide function and various other functions of the Department. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

The fund financial statements provide reports on the financial condition and results of operations for three fund categories – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Since the resources in the fiduciary funds cannot be used for Department operations, they are not included in the government-wide statements. The Department considers some governmental funds major and reports their financial condition and results of operations in a separate column.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All other revenues and expenses are non-operating.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as do the proprietary fund and the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from non-exchange transactions are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current liabilities, and fund balances are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present net increases and decreases in current assets (i.e., revenues and other financing sources and expenditures and other financing uses).

The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available and it recognizes expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest and principal on long-term debt, which is recognized when due. The expenditures related to certain compensated absences are reported in governmental funds only when they mature (i.e. unused reimbursable leave still outstanding following retirement.)

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

A claim or judgment is only recognized as expenditure and a liability in a governmental fund as of the date that payment became due pursuant to the terms of a settlement agreement or court judgment. The Department considers state and federal revenues and interest revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year end.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes and are recorded as revenue when received. Revenues received from the local school districts are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available.

Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Primarily, grant funds are collected on a reimbursement basis, since expenditures have already been made and reported. If grant funds are received in advance, they are recorded as unearned revenues until related and authorized expenditures have been made. If revenue balances remain at the end of the reporting period, grantors often require the Department to refund all or part of the unused amount.

The Proprietary Fund Types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the fund Statement of Net Position. The fund equity is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position.

The custodial funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included.

D. Fund Accounting

Harris County Department of Education's accounts are organized on the basis of funds in accordance with the rules prescribed in the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. Each fund is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses. For financial statement presentation, the Department's fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the Department's most significant funds (not the Department as a whole).

The Department reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund is the Department's primary operating fund and is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are accounted for in this fund. Major revenue sources include charges for services, property tax revenues and local and federal source revenue not accounted for in Special Revenue Funds. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the Department except for specific programs funded by the federal or state government, debt service, and capital projects.

Head Start Program Fund, a Special Revenue Fund, is used to account for funds granted for the Head Start Program by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

D. Fund Accounting (continued)

Capital Projects Fund accounts for the expenditures of the proceeds of lease revenue bonds sold by the Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation and the payment for constructing, renovating, equipping, and/or acquisition of facilities to support Department programs.

The Department reports the following governmental fund types under non-major governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for local, state, and federal grants. Resources accounted for in these funds are awarded to the Department for the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks as defined by grantors in contracts or other agreements. Project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds.

Resources accounted for in these funds are awarded to the Department for the purpose of accomplishing for in these funds are awarded to the Department for the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks as defined by grantors in contracts or other agreements.

Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, governmental long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. The primary revenue source is local service contracts.

The Department reports the following proprietary fund types:

Enterprise Fund is a major business-type activity that is used to report activities for which a fee is charged to external users of good and services. It is used to account for Choice Partners National Cooperative which offers quality, legal procurement and contract solutions to meet the purchasing needs of school districts and other governmental entities. Through this cooperative purchasing program, members gain immediate access to legal, competitively bid contracts they need, saving time and money on the bidding and purchasing process.

Internal Service Funds account for revenues and expenses related to services provided to organizations inside the Department on a cost reimbursement basis. The following internal service funds are used by the Department:

Workers' Compensation Fund includes accounts for the Department's partially self-funded workers' compensation plan, which is supported by Department contributions. Operating expenses consist of insurance claims paid and payments to the third-party administrator of the plan for claims processing and administrative fees.

Facility Charges Fund includes accounts for revenues and expenses related to services provided to other programs within the Department. Revenues are received based on fees charged for services. Expenses include payments to employees and charges incurred to operate the programs.

Additionally, the Department reports the following fiduciary fund:

Custodial Fund reflects the activity related to student activity funds. The school principal is responsible, under the authority of the Board, for collecting, controlling, disbursing, and accounting for all school activity funds. The fund is custodial in nature and cannot be used by the Department for general operations.

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

The Department's cash and cash equivalents are cash on hand, demand deposits, and overnight sweeps. The Department reports cash and cash equivalents in the Department's statement of cash flows for Proprietary Fund Types and in all other financial statements of financial position.

Investments primarily consist of U.S. government agency securities, privately-managed public funds investment pools, money market mutual funds, and short-term investments. Investments for the Department are reported at fair value, based on quoted market prices at year-end date, except for investment pools. The Department's investment pools are valued and reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

The Department categorizes fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy establish by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The Department's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized costs as permitted by GASB Statements No. 79, Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants.

2. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Property tax receivables are shown net of an estimated allowance for uncollectible. The property tax receivable allowance approximates 2 percent of outstanding property taxes at August 31, 2023. Revenues from property taxes are recognized when levied to the extent they are available.

The Department considers property taxes as available when collected. However, not all outstanding property taxes are expected to be collected within one year of the date of the financial statements. Property values are established by Harris County Appraisal District (Harris County, Texas) as of January 1 of each year. Prior to September 1 of each year, the Department must adopt its annual budget and, as soon thereafter as practicable, the Board of School Trustees shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes are levied on approximately October 1 of each year in conformity with Subtitle E. Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and taxes become delinquent if not paid before February 1. On July 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Billing and collection of taxes are performed by the Harris County Tax Assessor-Collector's Office.

The Department is permitted to levy taxes up to \$0.01 (one cent) for maintenance and operations by state law. The tax rate for tax year 2022 (fiscal year 2023) was \$0.004900 per \$100 assessed property valuation for maintenance and operations. The Department does not have a debt service rate. An allowance for uncollectible taxes is based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off by the Department, as provided by specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

10. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of a government's net assets (a decrease in assets in excess of any related decrease in liabilities or an increase in liabilities in excess of any related increase in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The Department has three items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred outflows of resources for refunding Reported in the government-wide statement of net position, this deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred outflows of resources for pension Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments; 2) changes in actuarial assumptions; 3) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences and 4) changes in the Department's proportional share of pension liabilities.
- Deferred outflows of resources for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from OPEB plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net OPEB liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments and 2) changes in the Department's proportional share of OPEB liabilities. The deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from Department contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the next fiscal year. The deferred outflows resulting from differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period. The remaining OPEB related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with OPEB through the plan.

A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of a government's net assets (an increase in assets in excess of any related increase in liabilities or a decrease in liabilities in excess of any related decrease in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The Department has three items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflows of resources for pension Reported in the government wide financial statement of net
 position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) changes in actuarial assumptions; 2) differences
 between expected and actual actuarial experiences and 3) changes in the Department's proportional share
 of pension liabilities These pension related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining
 service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the
 pension plan.

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consisting of consumable custodial and maintenance supplies are stated at cost (average cost method) when the items are purchased, and are subsequently recognized as expenditures when consumed. A portion of fund balance is categorized as non-spendable to reflect the actual inventory on hand at August 31.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These expenditures/expenses will be recorded when consumed rather than when purchased.

4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use assets and construction in progress, are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Department as assets with an initial, individual cost greater than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life greater than one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's useful life are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the related costs or other recorded amounts are removed.

Buildings and improvements and furniture and equipment of the Department are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and Improvements	40
Furniture and Equipment	3-10
Right to use Assets	20-30

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated.

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

5. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds, using the straight-line method of amortization. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as period costs.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether withheld from the actual debt proceeds received or not, are reported as fund expenditures.

6. Compensated Absences

a. Accrued Sick and Personal Leave

The Department maintains a policy allowing employees meeting established requirements to be compensated for unused personal and sick leave at retirement. A full-time employee who is eligible to retire under the Teacher Retirement System and has been employed by the department (HCDE) for five consecutive year's immediately preceding retirement shall be paid for accumulated local personal and sick leave at the employee's current daily rate. A maximum number of days apply (one-half of the employee's annual contract/work schedule days with a maximum of 120 days) paid to the employee at retirement at the daily rate in effect at the time of retirement.

In the case of death of a full-time employee, the accumulated local sick and personal leave that the full-time employee has shall be paid to the deceased employee's beneficiary if the employee was employed by Department for a continuous period of at least five consecutive years. This payment and the maximum number of days for payment is computed the same way for employees who retire from the Department.

b. Vacation

Full-time employees who are normally scheduled, and actually work, forty hours per week in a 12-month position shall receive paid vacation each calendar year beginning January 1 and ending December 31. Employees are eligible to take vacation at any time after January 1st of the year following the year the vacation is received. Vacation accrued in the year preceding termination/retirement and not used and any vacation accrued in the current year will be paid to employees upon termination. Vacations are to be taken in the calendar year following the year they are earned; and any unused days at the end of the year are forfeited. Therefore, the liability recognized in the government-wide financial statements exists only at the end of the fiscal year.

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

7. Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

8. Other Post-Employment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

9. Fund Balances and Net Position

Net position on the Statement of Net Position include the following:

Net investment in capital assets – the component of net position that reports capital assets less the accumulated depreciation, and the outstanding balance of debt and is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted for program – the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the capital acquisition program that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the bond contracts and covenants contained therein.

Unrestricted – the difference between the assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows that are not reported in net investment in capital assets or restricted net position.

The Department applies restricted resources before unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for which restricted net position are available. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances as either a non-spendable fund balance or a spendable fund balance.

Beginning with fiscal year 2011, the Department implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions." This Statement clearly defines fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balances more transparent.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

9. Fund Balances and Net Position (continued)

Non-spendable Fund Balance

Non-spendable fund balance is that portion of fund balance that is not expendable (such as inventory) or is legally earmarked for a specific use. Non-spendable fund balance may include inventories, prepaid items, and long-term receivables.

Spendable Fund Balances

Spendable fund balance is composed of restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned portions. Components of the spendable fund balance include:

Restricted Fund Balance – the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by the provider, such as a grantor.

Committed Fund Balance – the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by the Board. An agenda item and a resolution are prepared and presented to the board of trustees for approval. Board approval is required to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment. Only the highest-level action that constitutes the most binding constraint can be considered a commitment for fund balance classification purpose.

Assigned Fund Balance – the component of the spendable fund balance that is spendable or available for appropriation but has been tentatively earmarked for some specific purpose by the Superintendent or designee (Assistant Superintendent for Business Services). Policy CE Local was amended April 2011 by the Board of Trustees to provide the Superintendent or designee (Assistant Superintendent for Business Services) this authorization.

Unassigned Fund Balance – the component of the spendable fund balance which may be spent for any legal purpose. This portion of the total fund balance in the general fund is available to finance operating expenditures. The Department maintains an unassigned fund balance equal to a minimum of two months of operational costs. This amount is within the adopted board policy CE (Local).

In general, it is HCDE policy to consider restricted resources to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (i.e. committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, followed by committed and then assigned fund balances. Unassigned amounts are used only after the other resources have been used.

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

10. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of a government's net assets (a decrease in assets in excess of any related decrease in liabilities or an increase in liabilities in excess of any related increase in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The Department has three items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred outflows of resources for refunding Reported in the government-wide statement of net position, this deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred outflows of resources for pension Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments; 2) changes in actuarial assumptions; 3) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences and 4) changes in the Department's proportional share of pension liabilities.
- Deferred outflows of resources for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from OPEB plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net OPEB liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments and 2) changes in the Department's proportional share of OPEB liabilities. The deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from Department contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the next fiscal year. The deferred outflows resulting from differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period. The remaining OPEB related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with OPEB through the plan.

A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of a government's net assets (an increase in assets in excess of any related increase in liabilities or a decrease in liabilities in excess of any related decrease in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The Department has three items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflows of resources for pension Reported in the government wide financial statement of net
 position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) changes in actuarial assumptions; 2) differences
 between expected and actual actuarial experiences and 3) changes in the Department's proportional share
 of pension liabilities These pension related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining
 service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the
 pension plan.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

E. Other Accounting Policies-Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

10. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (continued)

Deferred inflows of resources for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) — Reported in the government
wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) changes in actuarial
assumptions and 2) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. These OPEB related
deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and
inactive employees) that are provided with OPEB through the plan.

11. Use of Estimates

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

12. Implementation of New Standards

GASB Statement No. 96 Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA), was issued in May 2020 and was effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2022. This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. The Department has evaluated the effects of this standard and has determined that it does not impact the financial statements.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Budgetary Data

The Department is legally required to prepare a budget for adoption for the general and debt service funds. However, a budget for all funds – general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and internal service funds is prepared for managerial and oversight purposes as required in Board policy. The general fund budget appears in the *required supplementary information* section where the Department discloses the original budget and compares the final amended budget to actual revenues and expenditures. The Department is not legally required to adopt an annual budget for Special Revenue Funds. All Special Revenue Fund budgets are prepared as project length budgets. Per regulatory requirements, the debt service fund is required to be reported with the original budget, amended budget, and actual revenues and expenditures.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (continued)

A. Budgetary Data (continued)

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial schedules:

- In January each year, the Department's administration determines budgetary funding priorities, and begins the
 preparation of an official budget for the succeeding fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures
 and the means of financing them.
- 2. Prior to September 1 the budget is formally approved and adopted by the Board.
- 3. A meeting of the Board is called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten days public notice must be given.

Once a budget has been approved, budget amendments that increase or decrease an individual budget or increase or decrease *revenues* and *other sources* object accounts must be approved by a majority of the Board of School Trustees. Department budget directors may make transfers within individual budgets at any time during the fiscal year with the approval of the Assistant Superintendent for Business Support Services. Amendments are presented to the Board at each of its regular meetings. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year end. The Department made several supplemental budgetary revisions throughout the year; these revisions are detailed in the notes to the required supplementary information.

Each budget is controlled by the budget manager at the revenue and expenditure fund/object level. All general fund budget appropriations lapse at year end.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting (under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation) is employed in governmental funds.

Encumbrances outstanding at year end are commitments that do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but are reported as assigned fund balances. Since appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year, outstanding encumbrances are appropriately provided for in the subsequent fiscal year's budget to provide for the liquidation of the prior commitments. HCDE does not provide funding for encumbrances in the subsequent fiscal year.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments

The Department's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act and local Board policy. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the Department's and the depository bank's agent bank. The pledged securities shall be in an amount sufficient to protect Department funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The Department must approve all collateral securities pledged and must also approve in writing any changes to the pledged securities. The Department receives monthly pledge reports.

The Department's investment policy is in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the Public Funds Collateral Act, federal and state laws, and board policy. The Department further limits its investments to obligations of the U.S. Treasury or the State of Texas, certain U.S. Agencies, certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, money market mutual funds, and public funds investment pools.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

During fiscal year 2023, the Department invested in the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool), Lone Star Investment Pool, and Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program (TexSTAR) and Texas CLASS. These external pools operate like a "2a-7" pool (except TexSTAR) and these investments are carried at amortized cost in accordance with GASB 31. The fair value of the Department's position in the above pools is the same as the value of the pool shares.

TexPool is duly chartered and overseen by the Texas Comptroller's Office, administered and managed by Federated Investors. State Street Bank serves as the custodial bank. The portfolio consists of U.S. Government securities; collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements; no-load money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and rated AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating agency (NRSRO); and securities lending programs.

Lone Star Investment Pool is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Public, LLC, and managed by Standish Mellon Asset Management and American Beacon Advisors. The Bank of New York Mellon is the custodial bank. Lone Star Investment Pool is restricted to invest in obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities; other obligations insured by the U.S.; fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, secured by obligations described previously; and SEC-regulated no-load money market mutual funds, the assets which consist exclusively of the obligations described above.

TexSTAR is a local government investment pool created under the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act. TexSTAR is overseen by a Governing Board consisting of individuals from participating government entities in the pool and a representative from each administrator. The business and affairs of TexSTAR are managed by the Board. In addition, TexSTAR has an advisory board composed of participants in TexSTAR and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexSTAR that provide feedback to the Board. JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. provides investment management, fund accounting, transfer agency and custodial services for the pool and First Southwest, a division of Hilltop Securities provides administrative, marketing and participant services. The portfolio is restricted to U.S. government securities, agencies and instrumentalities, and fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date. Unlike money market mutual funds which are registered with the Security and Exchange Commission, TexSTAR does not operate in a manner consistent with the Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexSTAR is in full compliance with GASB 79 and reports its investments using fair value.

The Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust (Texas CLASS) was created as a local government investment pool (LGIP) pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code (PFIA). Per state code, entities may pool any of their funds, or funds under their control, to preserve principal, maintain the liquidity of the funds, and maximize yield. The Texas CLASS Trust Agreement is an agreement of indefinite term regarding the investment, reinvestment, and withdrawal of local government funds. The parties to the Trust Agreement are Texas local government entities that choose to participate in the Trust (the Participants), Public Trust Advisors, LLC (Public Trust) as Program Administrator, and Wells Fargo Bank Texas, N.A. as Custodian.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely impact the value of investments. The Department mitigates exposure to this risk by using varied maturity limits and investment diversification. In accordance with its investment policy, the Department manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investments to less than one year in the General and Special Revenue Funds, except for investment pools. Investment officers are expected to exercise prudence in the selection of securities to minimize risk. No individual investment transaction shall be initiated which jeopardizes the total capital position of the total portfolio. In addition, the Department shall not directly invest in an individual security which will mature more than three years from the date of purchase in the Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Credit risk

State law limits investments in all categories to top ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

The Department's Investment Policy allows for investment in commercial paper provided it meets the following criteria:

- 1. the maximum maturity does not exceed 270 days from the date of issuance.
- 2. it is rated at least A1 or P1 by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or by one agency when fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit from a United States or by the law of any state.

At year-end, balances in TexPool, LoneStar TexSTAR and Texas CLASS were all rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's as required by the Public Fund Investments Act.

Concentration of credit risk

The Department's investment policy requires the investment portfolio to be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions so that no single investment or class of investments can have a disproportionate impact on the total portfolio. Diversification to avoid over-concentration in a specific instrument does not apply to U.S. Treasury securities, investment pools, and money market mutual funds.

Custodial credit risk-deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Department's deposits may not be returned to it. As of August 31, 2023, the carrying amount of the Department's deposits was \$2,041,257 and the bank balance was \$3,049,766. The Department's entire bank balance on August 31, 2023, was not exposed to custodial credit risk because it was fully insured and collateralized with securities held by the Department's agent in the Department's name.

Custodial credit risk-investments

For investments, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Department will not be able to recover the value or its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

The Department's policy requires that a third-party bank trust department hold all securities owned by the Department. HCDE was not exposed to custodial risk for investments.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Custodial credit risk-investments (continued)

As of August 31, 2023, the Department held the following deposits (cash) and investments:

Cash and Cash Equivalents	Fair Value/Amortized Cost		Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Percentage of Portfolio	S&P Credit Quality Rating
Governmental Activities					
Cash and Deposits	\$	1,129,726		2.30%	N/A
Public Funds Investment Pools:					
TexSTAR		7,715,529	26	15.70%	AAAm
Lone Star		18,423,515	18	37.50%	AAAm
TexPool		11,326,554	23	23.05%	AAAm
Texas Class		9,625,102	40	19.59%	AAAm
Total Public Funds Investment Pools:		47,090,700			
Total Governmental Activities	\$	48,220,426			
Business-Type Activities					
Cash and Deposits		862,080		1.75%	N/A
Total Business-Type Activities	\$	862,080			
Fiduciary Funds		49,451		0.10%	N/A
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	49,131,957		100.00%	

Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity

23

Although TexPool, TexSTAR, Lone Star and Texas CLASS have a weighted average maturity greater than one day, the pools offer daily liquidity to the Departments funds.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, the Local Government Investment Pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. These pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Note 4 - Receivables

Receivables as of year-end for the Department's individual major funds, non-major and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	General Fund	Head Start Program	Nonmajor & Other Funds	Choice Partners	Total
Receivables:					
Property taxes	\$ 1,187,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,187,680
Due from other governments:					
Federal	423,268	1,255,910	7,066,002	-	8,745,180
Other receivables	2,433,774			1,983,739	4,417,513
Gross Receivables	4,044,722	1,255,910	7,066,002	1,983,739	14,350,373
Less: Allowance for					
uncollectible taxes	(23,754)	-	-	-	(23,754)
Less: Allowance for					
uncollectible receivables	(400,000)			(212,739)	(612,739)
	\$ 3,620,968	\$ 1,255,910	\$ 7,066,002	\$ 1,771,000	\$ 13,713,880

Other receivables are made of amounts due from school districts and other clients.

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period or unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At August 31, 2023, the deferred inflows of resources and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable	Unearned
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (General Fund)	\$ 1,163,927	\$ -
Grant Revenues Received but not Expended	-	4,499,308
Other		102,655
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources/Unearned Revenue		
for Governmental Funds	\$ 1,163,927	\$ 4,601,963

Note 5 - Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Interfund balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that result primarily from payroll and other regularly occurring charges that are paid by the general fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Additionally, some lending/borrowing may occur between two or more non-major governmental funds. The primary interfund transaction included amounts due from the special revenue funds and internal service fund to the general fund. The composition of interfund balances at August 31, 2023, consisted of the following:

	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 4,399,168	\$ -
Head Start Program - Special Revenue Fund	-	1,248,228
Non-Major Funds - Internal Service	-	113,031
Non-Major Funds		3,037,909
Total Governmental Funds	\$ 4,399,168	\$ 4,399,168

Interfund transfers are defined as "flows of assets without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment." The following is a summary of the Department's transfers for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023:

\$ 3,489,136	From the General Fund to the Non-Major Funds to fund the local match and routine debt service payments
371,743	From the General Fund to Head Start
3,586,100	From the General Fund to Capital Projects Fund
157,017	From the Capital Projects Fund to the Debt Service Fund
4,294,307	From the Enterprise fund to the General Fund to support HCDE programs
\$ 11,898,303	

For reporting at the government-wide financial statement level, the Department eliminates direct interfund charges for services and the balances created within the same activity categories (i.e. governmental vs internal service fund). This process insures neither governmental nor proprietary fund report direct internal revenue/expenditures. Interfund activity and balances resulting from transaction with the fiduciary funds are not eliminated. Instead, the fiduciary interfund activity and balances are treated as transactions with an external party.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 6 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2023, are as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers, Adjustments and Deletions	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land-General Fund -GF	\$ 2,035,599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,035,599
Land-Public Facility Corporation -PFC	1,357,343	-	-	1,357,343
Construction in Progress	16,647,497	24,236,751	(27,791,289)	13,092,959
Total Capital Assets, not being Depreciated	20,040,439	24,236,751	(27,791,289)	16,485,901
Capital Assets being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements-GF	32,427,871	109,141	26,629,913	59,166,925
Buildings and Improvements-PFC	41,993,435	-	-	41,993,435
Furniture and Equipment-GF	13,815,065	3,209,915	(420,487)	16,604,493
Right-to-use Asset - Buildings	9,800,509	2,487,309		12,287,818
Total Capital assets, being Depreciated	98,036,880	5,806,365	26,209,426	130,052,671
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Building and Improvements-GF	(12,585,674)	(753,171)	581,267	(12,757,578)
Building and Improvements-PFC	(10,778,010)	(791,612)	-	(11,569,622)
Furniture and Equipment-GF	(11,781,225)	(442,066)	564,733	(11,658,558)
Right-to-use Asset - Buildings	(696,912)	(728,004)		(1,424,916)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(35,841,821)	(2,714,853)	1,146,000	(37,410,674)
Total Capital assets, being Depreciated, net	62,195,059	3,091,512	27,355,426	92,641,997
Total Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets, net	\$ 82,235,498	\$27,328,263	\$ (435,863)	\$ 109,127,898

Construction Commitments

The Department has active construction projects as of August 31, 2023 are shown below:

Project	Budget	In Progress	Remaining Budget
Humble Early HS Expansion Project	\$ 1,819,649	\$ 1,716,657	\$ 102,992
Barrett Station Early HS Expansion	2,264,488	1,828,832	435,656
Head Start-Coolwood Center	7,924,284	2,990,970	4,933,314
Irvington Renovation	10,901,893	132,639	10,769,254
Highpoint East Improvements	9,541,714	6,423,861	3,117,853
	\$ 32,452,028	\$ 13,092,959	\$ 19,359,069

Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to Department programs as follows:

Governmental Activities

Superintendent's Office	\$ 505
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	748,677
Technology Support Services	193,126
Digital Learning	5,363
Department Wide	45,437
Special Schools and Services	767,122
Adult Education Program	36,735
Head Start Program	841,138
Center for After-School, Summer and Expanded Learning	7,163
Records Management Services	69,587
Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense	\$ 2,714,853

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities consist of lease revenue bonds, qualified zone academy bonds (QZAB), maintenance tax notes, workers' compensation, and compensated absences. Lease revenue bonds are liquidated in the Debt Service Fund. Workers' compensation claims are liquidated in the internal service fund and compensated absences are liquidated in the General Fund. Maintenance tax notes and QZABs are liquidated in the Debt Service Fund.

A. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	En	ding Balance	ue Within One Year
Governmental Activities						
Bonds, Notes and Leases Payable:						
Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 31,970,000	\$ -	\$ (2,055,000)	\$	29,915,000	\$ 1,450,000
Qualified Zone Academy Bonds	451,429	-	(451,429)		-	-
Maintenance Tax Notes	13,865,000	-	-		13,865,000	-
Plus:						
Issuance Premiums	5,177,734	-	(252,302)		4,925,432	-
Lease liability	7,228,876	2,487,309	(512,173)		9,204,012	603,180
Total Bonds and Notes Payable, net	58,693,039	2,487,309	(3,270,904)		57,909,444	2,053,180
Workers' Compensation	71,991	-	(12,962)		59,029	59,029
Compensated Absences	5,535,213	927,037	(763,524)		5,698,726	1,058,403
Net OPEB Liability (Department's Share)	23,306,574	-	(8,825,792)		14,480,782	-
Net Pension Liability (Department's Share)	 9,704,199	 13,345,382			23,049,581	<u> </u>
Total Long-term Liabilities	\$ 97,311,016	\$ 16,759,728	\$ (12,873,182)	\$	101,197,562	\$ 3,170,612

Proprietary Funds predominately serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities.

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

B. Bonds and Notes

The Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation (the "Corporation") has issued lease revenue bonds for the purchase and renovation of a facility for administrative offices, meeting rooms, a warehouse, and records storage. In addition, lease revenue bonds were issued for the construction and equipment of the Highpoint School for adjudicated middle and high-school students. These facilities are operated by the Harris County Department of Education (the "Department"), and debt service payments on the Corporation's lease revenue bonds are payable from the lease payments made to Corporation by the Department. In order to secure the Department's lease payments, the Department has pledged, subject to annual appropriation, future revenues of certain contract the Department annually enters with various school districts for the provision of certain services. If contract revenues are less than the debt payment, tax revenues can be used to make the debt service payments. On October 1, 2016, the Harris County Department of Education Public Facilities Corporation issued the \$7,000,000 Lease Revenue Bond Series 2016 with an interest rate of 1.68% to fund the acquisition of property and the construction, improvements and equipment of a new facility to serve special needs students in grades K-12 in an academic and behavior setting. The total cost of the project is currently estimated at an amount not to exceed \$12,000,000. The Department contributed approximately \$5,000,000 toward the total cost of the project. The last bond payment is due in year 2026. The Department's lease payments are appropriated annually on the Department's General Fund as a transfer out to the Debt Service Fund. Payments are made out of the Debt Service Fund each fiscal year to retire the PFC's debt on the projects. The PFC meets the criteria for a blended component unit under GASB Statement No. 39, and the bond project expenditures are reported as Capital Projects Fund. Under the Government-wide financial statements, the PFC debt is combined and reported as total debt for the organization.

In previous years the Department has issued maintenance tax notes for the maintenance, renovation, and equipment of the Department's facilities. The maintenance tax notes have been issued as both tax-exempt maintenance notes and as taxable qualified zone academy tax notes. The maintenance tax notes are a general obligation of the Department and are secured by the Department's maintenance and operations tax levy.

The Department's general obligation maintenance tax debt payable and lease revenue as of August 31, 2023, is summarized as follows:

		Original	Interest	Maturity	Beginning			Amount
Series	Bond Type	Issue	Rates	Dates	Balance	Additions	Reductions	Outstanding
2014	Lease Revenue Refunding	\$ 9,635,000	2.40%	2/15/2023	\$ 1,335,000	\$ -	\$ (1,335,000)	\$ -
2016	Lease Revenue Bond	7,000,000	1.68%	2/15/2026	2,920,000	-	(720,000)	2,200,000
2020	Lease Revenue Bond	27,715,000	2.00-5.00%	2/15/2045	27,715,000	-	-	27,715,000
2009A	QZAB *	6,320,000	0.00%	8/31/2023	451,429	-	(451,429)	-
2020	Maintenance Tax Notes	13,865,000	3.00-5.00%	2/15/2040	13,865,000			13,865,000
Totals					46,286,429	-	(2,506,429)	43,780,000
Plus: I	ssuance Premiums				5,177,734		(252,302)	4,925,432
Totals					\$ 51,464,163	\$ -	\$ (2,758,731)	\$ 48,705,432

^{*} QZAB = Qualified Zone Academy Bonds

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

B. Bonds and Notes (continued)

The following tables summarize by type the annual debt service requirements of the outstanding debt issues at August 31, 2023 to maturity.

Lease Revenue Bonds (PFC Long-term Debt)							M	ainte	nance Tax Note	es				
Years Ending						Total						Total		
August 31		Principal		Interest	Re	Requirements		Requirements		Principal		Interest	Requirements	
2024	\$	1,450,000	\$	1,036,175	\$	2,486,175	\$	_	\$	508,800	\$	508,800		
2025		1,480,000		987,161		2,467,161		-		508,800		508,800		
2026		1,525,000		936,604		2,461,604		-		508,800		508,800		
2027		880,000		888,763		1,768,763		720,000		490,800		1,210,800		
2028		930,000		843,513		1,773,513		750,000		454,050		1,204,050		
2029-2033		5,025,000		3,537,809		8,562,809		4,635,000		1,663,850		6,298,850		
2034-2038		5,980,000		2,583,338		8,563,338		5,440,000		759,000		6,199,000		
2039-2043		8,690,000		1,602,819		10,292,819		2,320,000		70,050		2,390,050		
2044-2045		3,955,000		159,700		4,114,700		-		=				
Totals	\$	29,915,000	\$	12,575,882	\$	42,490,882	\$	13,865,000	\$	4,964,150	\$	18,829,150		

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the lease revenue bonds and maintenance tax notes are as follows (PFC Long Term debt is combined with the maintenance tax note debt in the Government-Wide financial statements):

Years Ending				Total			
August 31		Principal		Interest	Requirements		
2024	\$	1,450,000	\$	1,544,975	\$	2,994,975	
2025		1,480,000		1,495,961		2,975,961	
2026		1,525,000		1,445,404		2,970,404	
2027		1,600,000		1,379,563		2,979,563	
2028		1,680,000		1,297,563		2,977,563	
2029-2033		9,660,000		5,201,659		14,861,659	
2033-2038		11,420,000		3,342,338		14,762,338	
2039-2043	11,010,000		1,672,869			12,682,869	
2044-2045		3,955,000		159,700		4,114,700	
Totals	\$	43,780,000	\$	17,540,032	\$	61,320,032	

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

C. Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities included with the implementation of *GASB Statement No. 87 Leases*, consist of building use leases related to the Head Start program at various locations. The following table summarizes the Departments lease liabilities at August 31, 2023 to maturity

Years Ending						Total
August 31	P	rincipal	<u>lr</u>	nterest	Rec	quirements
2024	\$	603,180	\$	35,712	\$	638,892
2025		605,599		33,293		638,892
2026		608,025		30,867		638,892
2027		602,957		28,435		631,392
2028		594,846		26,046		620,892
2029 - 2033		3,010,169		94,291		3,104,460
2034 - 2038		2,274,969		39,112		2,314,081
2039 - 2043		904,267		6,638		910,905
Totals	\$	9,204,012	\$	294,394	\$	9,498,406

Note 8 - General Fund Federal Program Revenue

Revenue from indirect cost earned on federal grants in the Special Revenue Funds is recognized in the General Fund. A summary of federal program revenue for the fiscal year August 31,2023 follows:

Fund	Amount
Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program	\$ 142,889
Indirect Costs:	
STOP School Violence	382
Texas Estuarine Resource Network Program	9,811
Adult Education Basic Grants to States - Regular	227,977
Adult Education Basic Grants to States	
- English Literacy & Civics Education	10,155
Employer Engagement	12,850
Family Math Literacy	27,246
County Connections	110,089
21st Century Community Learning Centers	22,976
Head Start & Early Head Start	1,826,349
Early Head Start - Covid 19 Funds	1,258
Head Start - American Relief Funds	103,627
Disaster Assistance	6,137
	\$ 2,501,746

Note 9 - Shared Service Arrangements

The Department is the fiscal agent for two Shared Service Arrangements (SSA) that provide after school program services to the member independent school districts and charter schools. According to guidance provided in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, the Department has accounted for the fiscal agent's activities of the SSA using Model 3 in the SSA section.

After School Partnership Program - During fiscal year 2023, the Department was the fiscal agent for a SSA passed through the Gulf Coast Workforce Solutions Board. The following table shows member participation in the program:

Members	<u>Expenditures</u>		
Fiscal Agent -			
HCDE	\$	898,529	
Pass-Through Expenditures -			
School Districts:			
Houston ISD- 11 Campus		233,299	
Pasadena ISD- 1 Campus		27,300	
Alief ISD		189,437	
Charter Schools:			
Academy for Accelerated Learning		80,000	
Total Pass-through Expenditures		530,036	
Grand Total Expenditures	\$	1,428,565	

21st Century Community Learning Centers - During fiscal year 2023, the Department was the fiscal agent for 18-member independent school districts and 3 charter school (21 campuses total) in a SSA whose U.S. Department of Education funding is passed through the Texas Education Agency. The following table shows the members participation in the program:

Members	Exp	oenditures
Fiscal Agent -		_
HCDE	\$	1,582,112
Pass-Through Expenditures -		
School Districts:		
Alief ISD- 2 Campuses		63,852
AAMA- 2 Campus		139,633
Baker Ripley Charter Promise Community School -		
2 Schools		155,265
Clear Creek ISD- 1 Campus		27,826
Galena Park ISD- 4 Campuses		454,551
Houston ISD- 1 Campus		35,435
Humble ISD- 2 Campus		56,738
Raul Yzaguirre		122,000
Sheldon ISD- 3 Campuses		346,562
Southwest Schools- 1 Campus		124,468
Total Pass-Through Expenditures		1,526,330
Grand Total Expenditures	\$	3,108,442

Note 10 - Department-Wide Budget

The Department-Wide budget account is for expenditures in the General Fund that impact the Department as a whole and not just a single program, as follows:

	Final Budget			Actual	
State mandated programs (TRS on behalf, etc.)	\$	3,250,000	\$	3,295,407	
Professional services		1,698,033		1,295,307	
General Supplies		136,257		135,327	
Facility support charges		3,425,311		3,387,643	
Miscellaneous operating		1,159,483		524,626	
Personnel attrition		(1,517,000)		-	
Total	\$	8,152,084	\$	8,638,310	

Note 11 - Risk Management

- A. Health Insurance During the year ending August 31, 2023, employees of the Harris County Department of Education were covered by a health insurance plan (the Plan). The Department contributed \$386 or \$397, depending on plan, per month for health insurance options which include Active Care 1-HD/ Employee Only, Active Care 1/ Employee-only or all other Active Care Plans; and employees, at their option, authorize payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. All premiums were paid to a licensed insurer. The Plan was authorized by Article 3.51-2, Texas Insurance Code and was documented by contractual agreement. The contract between HCDE and the licensed insurer is renewable; terms of coverage and premium cost are included in the contractual provisions.
- **B.** Property, Casualty, and Liability Insurance The Department is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft, damage and destruction of property; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the Department carries commercial insurance and participates in a risk pool. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the previous three fiscal years. There has not been any significant reduction in insurance coverage from that of the previous year.
- C. Workers' Compensation Prior to September 1, 2016, HCDE participated in a partially self-funded pool, originally approved by the Board in fiscal year 2005. Claims administration, loss control, and consultant services are provided for by a third-party administrator for unpaid claims from the self-insurance plan. Claims Administrative Services Inc. (CAS) will continue to service any open claims or any claims filed before September 1, 2016. The Department established an internal service fund, Workers' Compensation Fund, to account for the plan. The pool obtained stop loss insurance which limits annual claims paid liability to \$1,000,000 for any individual claim before the stop loss coverage begins, and an aggregate fiscal year limit of \$5,000,000. Since September 1, 2016, the Department participated in a fully-insured worker's compensation program with Texas Mutual.

	_	Year Ended 8/31/2022		Year Ended 8/31/2023	
Unpaid Claims, Beginning of Fiscal Year	\$	95,064	\$	71,991	
Claims payments		(23,073)		(12,962)	
Unpaid Claims, End of Fiscal Year	\$	71,991	\$	59,029	

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 12 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description

The Department participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained on the internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx, selecting About TRS then Publications then *Financial Reports* or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698.

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 12 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Contributions (continued)

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools, and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA). Contributions for all contributors were as follows:

Contribution Rates

_	Plan Fi	scal Year
_	2023	2022
Member	8.00%	8.00%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (NECE) - State	8.00%	7.75%
Employers (Department)	8.00%	7.75%
	(20	nl Year 023) TRS
	Contr	ibutions
Department	\$ 2,0	066,724
Member (Employee)	3,935,532	
Non-employer (State) Contributing Entity	2,770,580	

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate, times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year, reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities, or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge an employer is subject to.

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.7 percent of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2022, gradually increasing to 2 percent in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 12 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Component	Result
Valuation Date	August 31, 2021, rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-term Expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2020	3.91% - The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"
Last year ending August 31 in Projection Period Inflation Salary Increases Benefit changes during the year Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	2121 2.30% 2.95% to 8.95% including inflation None None

The actuarial methods and assumptions are used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021. For a full description of these assumptions please see the actuarial valuation report dated November 12, 2021.

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 7.00 percent was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00 percent. The projection of flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55 percent of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payment of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Note 12 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Discount Rate (continued)

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Asset Class	TargetAllocation ²	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return ³	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
USA	18.00%	4.60%	1.12%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.90%	0.90%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	5.40%	0.75%
Private Equity ¹	14.00%	7.70%	1.55%
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.00%	1.00%	0.22%
Absolute Return (Including Credit Sensitive Investments)	0.00%	3.70%	0.00%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	3.40%	0.18%
Real Return			
Real Estate	15.00%	4.10%	0.94%
Energy, Natural Resources and Infrastructure	6.00%	5.10%	0.37%
Commodities	0.00%	3.60%	0.00%
Risk Parity			
Risk Parity	8.00%	4.60%	0.43%
Leverage			
Cash	2.00%	3.00%	0.01%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.00%	3.60%	-0.05%
Inflation Expectation	0.00%		2.70%
Volatility Drag ⁴	0.00%	_	-0.91%
Expected Return	100.00%	_	8.21%

¹ Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

² Target allocations are based on the fiscal year 2022 policy model.

³ Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt as of August 31, 2022.

⁴ The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Note 12 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (7.00%) in measuring the Net Pension Liability.

	1% Decrease in		Decrease		1% Increase in	
	Discount Rate (6.00%)		Rate (7.00%)		Discount Rate (8.00%)	
Department's proportionate share of the						
net pension liability:	\$	35,856,409	\$	23,049,581	\$	12,669,046

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

There were no changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date.

At August 31, 2023, the Department reported a liability of \$23,049,581 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the Department. The amount recognized by the Department as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the Department were as follows:

Department's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 23,049,581
State's proportionate share that is associated with the Department	30,082,125
Total	\$ 53,131,706

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022, the Department's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0388% which was a decrease of 0.0007% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the Department recognized pension expense of \$3,676,191. The Department also recognized an additional on-behalf revenue and expense of \$2,875,510 representing for support provided by the State.

Note 12 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation (continued)

At August 31, 2023, the Department reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows		Deferred Inflows	
	of Resources		of Resources of	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	334,217	\$	(502,525)
Changes of assumption		4,294,887		(1,070,406)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		2,277,224		-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions		3,615,877		(240,016)
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date		2,066,724		
Total	\$	12,588,929	\$	(1,812,947)

Deferred outflows of resources resulting from Department contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the amount of \$2,066,724 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2024. The net amounts of the Department's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending August 31:	Per	nsion Expense Amount	Balance of erred Outflows (Inflows)
2024	\$	2,476,148	\$ 6,233,110
2025		1,751,045	4,482,065
2026		1,190,574	3,291,491
2027		2,916,195	375,296
2028		375,296	-
	\$	8,709,258	

The District will continue to make the required pension contributions based on the statutorily determined rates established by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS will apply the District's contributions to the Net Pension Liability on an annual basis. The contributions are paid by the funds that pay the employees' salaries. These funding sources include the General Fund and Special Revenue funds.

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 13 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Plan Description

The Department participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS- Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx, selecting About TRS then Publications then *Financial Reports* or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698, or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational Departments who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

*or surviving spouse

TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates

	Me	dicare	Non-Medicare		
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$	135	\$	200	
Retiree and Spouse		529		689	
Retiree or Surviving Spouse					
and Children		468		408	
Surviving Children only		1,020		999	

Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 13 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

Contributions (continued)

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25 percent of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is .65 percent of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public or charter school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

	Contribution Rates Fiscal Yea				
	2023	2022			
Member (Employee)	0.65%	0.65%			
Non-Employer Contributing Agency (State)	1.25%	1.25%			
Department	0.75%	0.75%			
Federal/Private Funding remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%			

	Fi	scal Year
	TRS C	ontributions
Employer (Department) contributions	\$	546,407
Member (Employee) contributions		319,764
Non-employer (State) on behalf - contributions		698,899

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS Care, a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree. TRS-Care received supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$5,520,343 in fiscal year 2021 for consumer protections against medical and health care billing by certain out-of-network providers.

Note 13 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2021. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2022. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Component	Result
Valuation Date	August 31, 2021, rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.91% as of August 31, 2022
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claim costs.
Projected Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation
Healthcare Trend Rates	The initial medical trend rates were 8.25% for Medicare retirees and 7.25% for non-Medicare retirees. The initial prescription drug trend was 8.25% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 13 years.
Election Rates	Normal Retirement: 62% participation rate prior to age 65 and 25% participation rate after age 65. Pre-65 retirees: 30% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2019 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2020: (a) Rates of Mortality, (b) Rates of Retirement, (c) Rates of Termination, (d) Rates of Disability, (e) General Inflation, (f) Wage Inflation, and (g) Expected Payroll Growth.

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females, with full generational mortality using Scale BB. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published scale (U-MP).

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 13 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.91% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was a decrease of 0.38% in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to *not be able to* make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of August 31, 2021 using the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/ Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

Discount Rate – The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (3.91%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

	Discount Rate					
	1% Decrease (2.91%)	Current Rate (3.91%)	1% Increase (4.91%)			
District's proportional share of the						
net OPEB liability	\$17,073,991	\$14,480,782	\$12,379,951			

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At August 31, 2023, the Department reported a liability of \$14,480,782 for its proportionate share of the TRS's Net OPEB Liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the Department. The amount recognized by the Department as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the Department were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 14,480,782
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	 17,664,280
Total	\$ 32,145,062

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the employer's contributions to OPEB relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 13 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs (continued)

At August 31, 2022, the Department's proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was 0.0605% which was an increase of 0.0004% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates – The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1% less than and 1% greater than the health trend rates assumed.

	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate					
	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase			
District's proportional share of the						
net OPEB liability	\$11,932,230	\$14,480,782	\$ 17,784,653			

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021, to 3.91 percent as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the Total OPEB Liability.
- The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 50 percent to 40 percent. This changed lowered the Total OPEB Liability.
- The ultimate health care trend rate assumption was lowered from 4.50 percent to 4.25 percent as a result of Congress' repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans in December 2019. This change lowered the Total OPEB Liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in terms since the prior measurement date.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the Department recognized negative OPEB expense of (\$2,179,073). The Department also recognized negative on-behalf expense and revenue of (\$2,506,704) for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2023, the Department reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Defe	rred Outflows	Deferred Inflow		
	of	Resources		of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in actuarial assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	\$	805,080 2,205,710 43,135	\$	(12,063,792) (10,060,386)	
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions District contributions subsequent to the measurement date		591,490 546,406		(2,596,566)	
Total	\$	4,191,821	\$	(24,720,744)	

67

Note 13 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation (continued)

The reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from Department contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending August 31, 2024. The net amounts of the Department's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	_		5 (Balance of
Year Ending August 31:		PEB Expense Amount		erred Outflows (Inflows)
2024	\$	(3,828,731)	\$	(17,246,598)
2025		(3,828,575)		(13,418,023)
2026		(3,214,502)		(10,203,521)
2027		(2,383,140)		(7,820,381)
2028		(2,633,563)		(5,186,818)
Thereafter		(5,186,818)		-
	\$	(21,075,329)		

The General, Capital Projects and Special Revenue Funds are used to liquidate other post-employment liabilities.

Medicare Part D

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. Under Medicare Part D, TRS-Care retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the year ended August 31, 2023, August 31, 2022 and August 31, 2021, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on behalf of the District were \$253,849, \$182,247, and \$196,046, respectively. These payments are recorded as equal revenues and expenditures in the governmental funds financial statement of the District.

Note 14 - Commitments and Contingencies

The Department received significant financial assistance from federal, state, and local governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursements of funds received under these programs generally require compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund. However, in the opinion of management, such disallowed claims, if any, will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the Department at August 31, 2023.

Note 15 - Litigation

In the opinion of the Department's attorney, there is no litigation that would materially affect the financial position at August 31, 2023.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 16 - Tax Abatements

A Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) is land area within the U.S. that is legally considered outside of national customs territory. These zones are governed by a federal program that streamlines, reduces and sometimes eliminates import tariffs for U.S. importers and exporters. The program was enacted in 1934 to "expedite and encourage foreign commerce." Today there are 294 FTZs in the United States. In Harris County, Port of Houston and the Federal FTZ Board administers Foreign Trade Zone (#84) in accordance with the Foreign Trade Zone Act, which was created to "expedite and encourage foreign commerce" in the United States.

With the help of FTZ 84, existing warehouse or manufacturing sites in the Houston area can be converted to an FTZ site. New sites can be located almost anywhere in Harris County under FTZ 84 jurisdiction, and alternative FTZ programs are available in the region for outlying counties. Texas is an inventory tax state, so certain goods that are held in any FTZ in Texas qualify for reduced inventory tax. In Harris County, FTZ 84 is co-administered by Port Houston and the Federal FTZ Board. FTZ 84 is comprised of various storage facilities and manufacturing sites.

The FTZ program offers a variety of benefits that streamline, reduce or eliminate import duties for U.S. importers. Once a company has gained FTZ authorization, import duty benefits begin depending on specific actions:

Action 1: Goods Enter The Zone

Imported goods move into the FTZ site duty-free.

Action 2: Goods Are Inside The Zone

Storage, processing and manufacturing are permitted inside an FTZ site. Assembly can utilize both imported and domestic components.

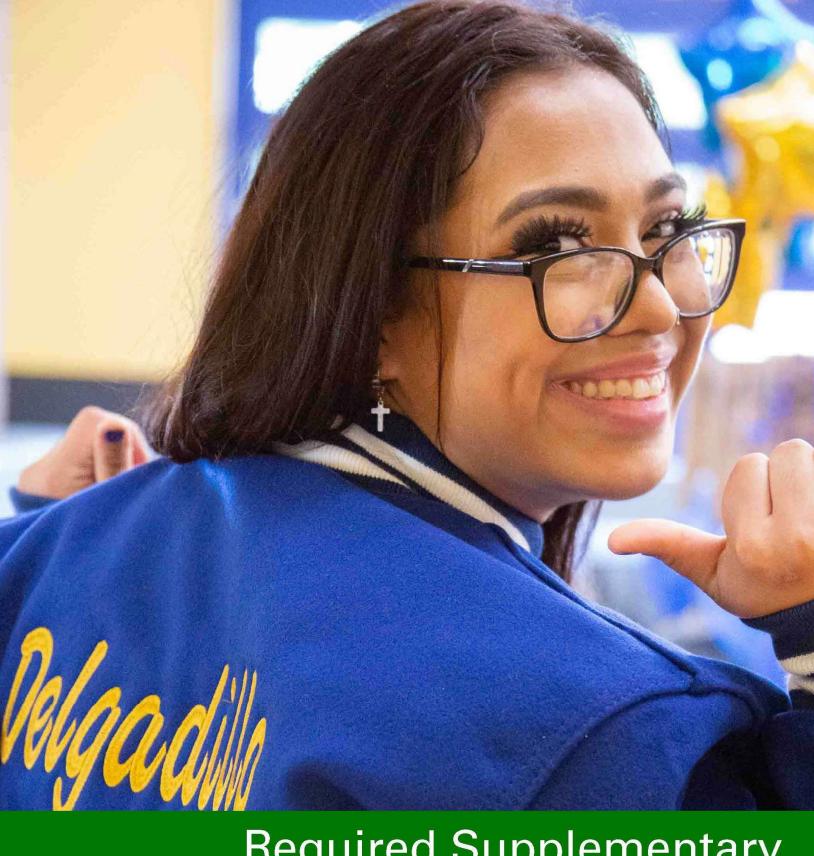
Action 3: Goods Exit The Zone

The benefits of this action depend on the good's destination: 1. If imported goods are then exported, no duty is charged. 2. If imported goods are discharged for domestic consumption, a duty is not due until the product leaves the zone. 3. When imported components are processed, blended or used for manufacturing inside the FTZ, the exported finished product is charged no duty. 4. When imported components are processed, blended or used in manufacturing inside the FTZ and finished products are used for domestic consumption, the duty charged is based on the duty rate of the product discharged from the FTZ instead of the duty rate of the imported components.

The interested parties submit applications for exemption to the Harris County Department of Education to create a subzone that is then operated by the business and then provides reports to the Harris County Appraisal District. There are a number of consultants and sources with information as to how the ability of a company to create a subzone for a Foreign Trade Zone is available. The Department works with the company and the consultants after an agreement is prepared. Local Ad Valorem taxes are still paid under the agreement, but all other benefits of the Foreign Trade Zone are provided to the business.

During fiscal year 2023, inventory within the Foreign Trade Zone totaled 1.022 billion. The Department received tax equivalency payments of \$48,517 from Exxon Mobil Inc., Magellen Terminals, Sigma Tube, Houston Refining LLP, Dixie Cullen, Nobel Drilling, Cosetino, Mitsubishi and Toshiba.





Required Supplementary Information

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, ORIGINAL BUDGET, AMENDED FINAL (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts						Variance with	
		Original		Final		Actual	Fir	al Budget
Revenues								
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	51,505,734	\$	52,167,769	\$	52,956,604	\$	788,835
State Programs	Ş	3,698,000	Ş	3,698,000	Ş	3,825,207	Ş	•
•				, ,		2,501,746		127,207
Federal Programs Total Revenues		2,419,098 57,622,832		2,419,098 58,284,867		59,283,557		82,648 998,690
lotal nevenues		37,022,632		36,264,607		33,263,337		338,030
Expenditures								
Current:								
Adult Education Program		88,486		95,716		98,392		(2,676)
Assistant Superintendents		693,839		741,439		716,854		24,585
Board of Trustees		207,115		212,115		197,362		14,753
Business Support Services		2,003,734		2,003,734		1,834,358		169,376
Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning		778,964		782,964		767,698		15,266
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		675,581		968,161		835,578		132,583
Center for Grant Development		634,830		634,830		581,303		53,527
Client Engagement		696,960		696,960		642,191		54,769
Communications		1,216,193		1,221,193		1,026,739		194,454
Department Wide		7,601,284		8,152,084		8,638,310		(486,226)
Education Foundation		600,000		600,200		600,083		117
Facility Support Services		196,007		196,007		212,643		(16,636)
Head Start Program		8,000		7,770		1,371		6,399
Human Resources		1,343,901		1,370,901		1,342,823		28,078
Purchasing Support Services		840,294		840,294		728,248		112,046
Community Engagement		120,000		120,000		113,733		6,267
Records Management Services		2,139,286		2,139,286		2,005,842		133,444
Research & Evaluation Institute		681,489		681,489		551,004		130,485
Retirement Leave Benefits		150,000		346,580		475,565		(128,985)
School Based Therapy Services		13,938,853	14,138,398			13,041,055		1,097,343
Chief of Staff		315,650		320,650		318,001		2,649
Special Schools & Services		15,768,767		15,640,992 14,234,654				1,406,338
Superintendent's Office		710,818		710,818		688,994		21,824
Special Schools Administration		874,967		909,367		804,950		104,417
Technology Support Services		4,282,655		4,279,655		3,934,848		344,807
The Teaching & Learning Center		2,633,730		2,636,730		1,958,789		677,941
Total Expenditures		59,201,403		60,448,333		56,351,388		4,096,945
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)								
Expenditures		(1,578,571)		(2,163,466)		2,932,169		5,095,635
		(2)070)0727		(2)200) 100)		2,002,100		3,033,033
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Transfers In		5,148,872		5,148,872		4,294,307		(854,565)
Transfers Out		(4,864,887)		(8,017,651)		(7,446,979)		570,672
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	283,985		(2,868,779)		(3,152,672)		(283,893)
Net Change in Fund Balances						(220,503)		
Fund Balances-Beginning		(1,294,586) 25,919,064		(5,032,245) 25,919,064		(220,503) 25,919,064		4,811,742
Fund Balances-Ending	۲.		ċ		<u> </u>		Ċ	A 911 742
runu balances-chung	<u> </u>	24,624,478	\$	20,886,819	\$	25,698,561	\$	4,811,742

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Department's administration determines budgetary funding priorities and presents an official budget to the Board of School Trustees (Board) for approval for the succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Budget allocations were formally approved by the Board, which subsequently established a tax rate sufficient to support the approved budget. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Budget managers may amend budgeted amounts within their budget without seeking Board approval if the transfers do not increase or decrease the total budget or create a new funding source. Amendments to increase or decrease the programs' total budget must be approved by the Board's majority vote. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the meeting, and are not made after fiscal year end as required by law. During the year, the budget was amended as necessary. Each budget is controlled by the respective budget manager. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations, as amended. Unexpended appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Budget Comparisons

The Department's General Fund final budget differs from the original budget due to budget revisions that were made during the fiscal period due to increases or decreases in demand for various services, and amendments during the year for unforeseen occurrences. The Department's major budget amendments during the year are summarized as follows:

The revenue budget, including other resources, increased \$662,035.

There was a \$4,096,945 difference between the final amended budget and actual expenditures. The significant differences are summarized below:

- \$1,406,338 Special Schools and Services under budget
- \$1,097,343 School Based Therapy Services under budget

The following budget manager categories exceeded budget:

Adult Education \$2,676

Department Wide \$486,226

Facility Support Services \$16,636

Retirement Leave Benefits \$128,985

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DEPARTMENTS PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE

NET PENSION LIABILITY

Teacher Retirement System of Texas

Last Nine Measurement Years Ended August 31

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018		
Department's proportion of the net pension liability	0.0388%	0.0381%	0.0387%		0.0248%		0.0238%
Department's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 23,049,581	\$ 9,704,199	\$ 20,739,553	\$	12,914,733	\$	13,093,794
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the Department	 30,082,125	 23,454,144	29,548,731		28,729,606		31,109,264
Total	\$ 53,131,706	\$ 33,158,343	\$ 50,288,284	\$	41,644,339	\$	44,203,058
Department's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 44,726,679	\$ 44,522,188	\$ 43,144,177	\$	41,843,653	\$	39,733,893
Department's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	51.5%	21.8%	48.1%		30.9%		33.0%
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.65%	88.79%	75.54%		75.24%		73.74%
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	112.72%	51.08%	110.36%		114.93%		126.11%
	2017	2016	2015		2014		
Department's proportion of the net pension liability	0.0243%	0.0233%	0.0234%		0.0278%		
Department's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 7,762,844	\$ 8,794,281	\$ 8,260,418	\$	7,215,493		
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the Department	18,522,260	 22,088,591	 21,177,189		18,967,699		
Total	\$ 26,285,104	\$ 30,882,872	\$ 29,437,607	\$	26,183,192		
Department's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 38,995,847	\$ 37,264,186	\$ 35,960,896	\$	36,028,897		
Department's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	19.9%	23.6%	23.0%		20.0%		
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%		83.25%		
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	75.93%	92.75%	91.94%		73.82%		

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF DEPARTMENT'S PENSION RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS
Teachers Retirement System of Texas
Last Ten Fiscal Years Ended August 31

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Contractually required contributions Contributions in relation to the contractually	\$ 2,066,724	\$ 1,805,791	\$ 1,629,799	\$ 1,599,915	\$ 867,842
required contributions	 2,066,724	 1,805,791	 1,629,799	 1,599,915	 867,842
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$
Department's covered payroll	\$ 49,220,298	\$ 44,726,679	\$ 44,522,188	\$ 43,144,177	\$ 41,843,651
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	4.20%	4.04%	3.66%	3.71%	2.07%
	 2018	 2017	 2016	 2015	 2014
Contractually required contributions Contributions in relation to the contractually	\$ 799,557	\$ 794,101	\$ 741,368	\$ 699,042	\$ 685,186
required contributions	 799,557	 794,101	 741,368	 699,042	 685,186
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ <u>-</u>	\$
Department's covered payroll	\$ 39,733,893	\$ 38,995,847	\$ 37,264,186	\$ 35,960,896	\$ 36,028,897
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.01%	2.04%	1.99%	1.94%	1.90%

Exhibit C-5

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PENSION For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Effective September 1, 2014, employers who did not contribute Social Security for TRS-eligible employees were required to contribute an additional 1.5% of TRS-eligible compensation which nearly doubled the District's contributions into the Plan. Because the District's proportional share of the plan is determined by its proportional share of contributions, the District recognized a corresponding increase in its share of net pension liability.

Changes of Assumptions

Assumptions, methods, and plan changes which are specific to the Pension Trust Fund were updated from the prior year's report. The net pension liability increased significantly since the prior measurement date due to a change in the following actuarial assumptions:

- The single discount rate as of August 31, 2018 was a single blended rate of 6.907 percent. That has changed to the long-term rate of 7.25 percent as of August 31, 2019.
- There was no change to the discount rate for the measurement year ended August 31, 2020 or 2021.
- The discount rate changed from 7.25% to 7.00% from measurement year 2021 through 2022.
- With the enactment of SB 3 by the 2019 Texas legislature, an assumption has been made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is an additional to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE DEPARTMENT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

Teacher Retirement System of Texas
Last Six Measurement Years Ended August 31

		2022		2021	2020	2019		
Department's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability		0.0605%		0.0604%	0.0628%		0.0618%	
Department's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	14,480,782	\$	23,306,574	\$ 23,854,417	\$	31,296,144	
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the Department		17,664,280		31,225,616	32,054,618		41,585,578	
Total	\$	32,145,062	\$	54,532,190	\$ 55,909,035	\$	72,881,722	
Department's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$	44,726,679	\$	44,522,188	\$ 43,144,177	\$	41,843,653	
Department's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		32.4%		52.3%	55.3%	74.8%		
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		11.52%		6.18%	4.99%		2.66%	
Plan's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll		59.10%		100.13%	101.46%		135.21%	
		2018		2017				
Department's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability		0.0646%		0.0647%				
Department's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	32,234,768	\$	28,124,225				
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the Department		26,283,149		23,468,900				
Total	\$	58,517,917	\$	51,593,125				
Department's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$	39,733,893	\$	38,995,847				
Department's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		81.1%		72.1%				
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		1.57%		0.91%				
Plan's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll		146.64%		132.55%				

Note: Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule but data is unavailable prior to 2017.

Net OPEB liability and related ratios will be presented prospectively as data becomes available.

The amounts presented for each Plan year which ends the preceding August 31 of the Department's fiscal year.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF DEPARTMENT'S OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
Teachers Retirement System of Texas
Last Ten Fiscal Years Ended August 31

	2023	2022	2021		2020	2019
Contractually required contributions	\$ 546,407	\$ 493,874	\$ 471,916	\$	477,510	\$ 466,951
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	 546,407	 493,874	 471,916	_	477,510	 466,951
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$		\$
Department's covered payroll	\$ 49,220,298	\$ 44,726,679	\$ 44,522,188	\$	43,144,177	\$ 41,843,651
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.11%	1.10%	1.06%		1.11%	1.12%
	 2018	2017	2016		2015	 2014
Contractually required contributions	\$ 445,167	\$ 339,056	\$ 328,635	\$	311,879	\$ 307,431
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	 445,167	 339,056	 328,635		311,879	 307,431
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$		\$
Department's covered payroll	\$ 39,733,893	\$ 38,995,847	\$ 37,264,186	\$	35,960,896	\$ 36,028,897
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.12%	0.87%	0.88%		0.87%	0.85%

79

Exhibit C-8

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - OPEB For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

OPEB Changes of Assumptions

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 3.69 percent as of August 31, 2018 to 2.63 percent as of August 31, 2019. This change increased the TOL.
- The discount rate changed from 2.63 percent as of August 31, 2019 to 2.33 percent as of August 31, 2020. This change increased the TOL.
- The discount rate changed from 2.33 percent as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the TOL.
- The discount rate changed from 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91 percent as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the TOL.
- The health care trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience. This change increased the TOL.
- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70 percent to 65 percent. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75 percent to 50 percent. 25 percent of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65. There was no lapse assumption in the prior valuation. These changes decreased the TOL.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20 percent to 15 percent. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20 percent to 10 percent. These changes decreased the TOL.
- Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.



Combining & Individual Fund Statements & Schedules

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS OVERVIEW

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenue sources which are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Individual grants are listed in alphabetical order by program:

Adult Education Program – Accounts, on a project basis, for state and federal funds granted to provide or support programs for adult education and literacy services to adults who are beyond compulsory school age attendance and do not have a high school diploma, or lack sufficient mastery of basic educational skills to function effectively in society, or are unable to speak, read or write the English language; and are not enrolled in school. Separate accountability must be maintained for each section listed below:

- ABE Grant to States-Regular-State (Regular Grant-Federal)
- ABE Grant to States-Institutional-English Literacy & Civics Education-Federal

(English Literacy and Civics Ed-Federal)

Center for After School, Summer, and Expanded Learning (CASE)

- 21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st Century CLC) Accounts, on a project basis, for federal funds granted
 to provide opportunities for communities to establish or expand activities in community learning centers that provide
 opportunities for academic enrichment and additional services to students and literary and related educational
 development for families of students. This is a shared services arrangement.
- Partnership Funding to provide professional development opportunities, supplemental funding for comprehensive programs and project-based providers that offer activities that support language literacy and numeracy development, collaborative reading initiatives and educational material and equipment for use in out of school time programs.
- Local City of Houston
- County Connections
- Houston Endowment



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS OVERVIEW (continued)

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

Head Start Nonmajor Programs – Accounts, on a project basis, for federal funds from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, in addition to other grant sources listed below, for which separate accountability is required:

- Head Start Operations
- Head Start Training and Technical Assistance-Federal
- Early Head Start Child Care Partnership
- Early Head Start Disaster Assistance
- Operations and Training
- Disaster Recovery
- American Rescue Plan
- Hogg Foundation-Local Accounts for funds used to provide training for Head Start staff to address children's mental health issues in the classroom and connect with parents on the same issue.

In kind fund-Local - Accounts for funds contributed by local sources and in-kind supplies and volunteer time required as 20% matching towards the Head Start federal grant.

Education Certification & Professional Advancement – Accounts for an administrative services subaward agreement with Ohio State University. The purpose of this project is to operate a nontraditional teacher preparation program accredited by the Texas Education Agency designed to increase the number of teachers with EL/bilingual certification and supplement EL coursework.

Center for Safe and Secure Schools – Accounts, on a project basis, for federal funds from the U.S. Department of Justice, in addition to another grant, as listed below, for which separate accountability is required:

Stop School Violence

Center for Educators Success - Accounts, on a project basis, for federal funds from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The project will deliver the TERN program, created by Audubon Texas Coastal Program, to local schools in the Performing Party's region. Teachers will be provided professional development and be given resources for their classrooms. Students will engage with this program through trainings, classroom lessons, and activities.

TCEQ/Audubond

DEBT SERVICE FUND

This fund classification is used to combine all debt service funds for reporting.

	Special Revenue Funds								
	Head Start - Training and Tech Assist		Head Start - Innovation/Im provement		Stop School Violence Grant			lead Start ARES Relief Fund	
Assets									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	2,358,878	
Due from other governments Prepaid Items	Ψ	25,568 -	Ψ	882,745 -	Y	-	*	-	
Total Assets	\$	25,568	\$	882,745	\$		\$	2,358,878	
Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$	14,628	\$	873,289	\$	_	\$	38,061	
Accrued wages payable	,		7	-	*	_	,	-	
Due to other governments		_		_		_		-	
Due to other funds		10,940		9,456		_		-	
Unearned Revenues		· -		-		_		2,320,817	
Total Liabilities		25,568		882,745				2,358,878	
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable									
Prepaid		-		-		-		-	
Assigned:									
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Unassigned		-		-					
Total Fund Balances				-					
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	25,568	\$	882,745	\$	_	\$	2,358,878	

	Special Revenue Funds								
•				arly Head tart/Child				rly Head art/Child	
	TEC	Q/		Care		/ Head Start	=		
	Aud	ubon	P	artnership	-	perations	Par	tnership	
Assets									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Due from other governments		-		1,880,593		238,454		20,122	
Prepaid Items	,			-		15,723		-	
Total Assets	\$		\$	1,880,593	\$	254,177	\$	20,122	
Liabilities and Fund Balances									
Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	652,628	\$	90,345	\$	19,846	
Accrued wages payable		-		-		-		-	
Due to other governments		-		-		-		-	
Due to other funds		-		1,227,965		163,832		276	
Unearned Revenues									
Total Liabilities				1,880,593		254,177		20,122	
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable									
Prepaid		_		_		15,723		_	
Assigned:						13,723			
Debt Service		_		_				_	
Unassigned		_		-		(15,723)		-	
Total Fund Balances		-				(13,723)			
iotai ruiiu balalites						<u>-</u>			
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$		\$	1,880,593	\$	254,177	\$	20,122	

		Special Revenue Funds								
		HS - Coolwood Land Acquisition		TCEQ - Engag Commun CASE		leral Adult c Education BE) Regular	Ed	dult Basic ucation EL nd Civics		
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_		
Due from other governments	Y	136,151	7	9,717	Y	582,069	Y	127,850		
Prepaid Items		-		-		5,560		-		
Total Assets	\$	136,151	\$	9,717	\$	587,629	\$	127,850		
Liabilities and Fund Balances										
Liabilities:										
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	8,654	\$	6,958	\$	-		
Accrued wages payable		-		-		71,606		24,536		
Due to other governments		-		-		-		-		
Due to other funds		136,151		1,063		509,065		103,314		
Unearned Revenues		-								
Total Liabilities		136,151		9,717		587,629		127,850		
Fund Balances:										
Nonspendable										
Prepaid		_		_		5,560		-		
Assigned:										
Debt Service		-		-		-		-		
Unassigned						(5,560)		-		
Total Fund Balances		-		-		-		-		
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	136,151	\$	9,717	\$	587,629	\$	127,850		

	 Special Revenue Funds							
	Employer Engagement		Math Literacy		t Century Cycle 12		st Century Cycle 11	
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Due from other governments Prepaid Items	16,741		116,584 -		20,560		293,089	
Total Assets	\$ 16,741	\$	116,584	\$	20,560	\$	293,089	
Liabilities and Fund Balances								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ 182	\$	65,841	\$	3,218	\$	65,583	
Accrued wages payable	157		1,443		-		10,382	
Due to other governments	-		-		-		-	
Due to other funds	16,402		49,300		17,342		217,124	
Unearned Revenues	 -		-		-			
Total Liabilities	 16,741		116,584		20,560		293,089	
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable								
Prepaid	-		-		-		-	
Assigned:								
Debt Service	-		-		-		-	
Unassigned	 -							
Total Fund Balances	 -		-		-			
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 16,741	\$	116,584	\$	20,560	\$	293,089	

	Special Revenue Funds								
		st Century Cycle 10		Council Disability	Af	deral CASE iter School artnership	Head Disa Reco	ster	
Assets									
Cash and cash equivalents Due from other governments Prepaid Items	\$	- 435,058 -	\$	- - -	\$	1,054,534 650,658	\$	- - -	
Total Assets	\$	435,058	\$	-	\$	1,705,192	\$	-	
Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$	360,333	\$	-	\$	234,236	\$	-	
Accrued wages payable		-		-		2,372		-	
Due to other governments		-		-		-		-	
Due to other funds		74,725		-		-		-	
Unearned Revenues		-				1,468,584			
Total Liabilities		435,058				1,705,192	-		
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable									
Prepaid		-		-		-		-	
Assigned: Debt Service									
Unassigned		-		-		-		_	
Total Fund Balances									
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	435,058	\$	-	\$	1,705,192	\$		

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS August 31, 2023 Exhibit D-1 Page 6 of 9

				Special Rev	enue	Funds		
	Acc	ess - Adult Ed		ead Start aster Relief	EF	PP Grant		ery Hour Counts
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	_	\$	28,425	\$	15,616
Due from other governments Prepaid Items	•	18,248 -	·	235,924	•	-	•	-
Total Assets	\$	18,248	\$	235,924	\$	28,425	\$	15,616
Liabilities and Fund Balances								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	109,619	\$	5,670	\$	-
Accrued wages payable		-		140		-		-
Due to other governments		-		-		-		-
Due to other funds		18,248		126,165		-		-
Unearned Revenues		-		_		22,755		15,616
Total Liabilities		18,248		235,924		28,425		15,616
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable								
Prepaid		-		-		-		-
Assigned:								
Debt Service		-		-		-		-
Unassigned		-						-
Total Fund Balances		-						-
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	18,248	\$	235,924	\$	28,425	\$	15,616

	Special Revenue Funds							
	Houston Endowment Grant		CASE - City of Houston		County Connection Program		Early Head Start In-Kind	
Assets Cash and cash equivalents	\$	220,797	Ś	2,836	\$	-	\$	998
Due from other governments Prepaid Items		-		-,		1,375,871 -		- -
Total Assets	\$	220,797	\$	2,836	\$	1,375,871	\$	998
Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	8,200	\$	536	\$	1,018,701	\$	-
Accrued wages payable		-		-		629		-
Due to other governments		-		2,300		-		-
Due to other funds		-		-		356,541		-
Unearned Revenues		212,597		_		_		998
Total Liabilities		220,797		2,836		1,375,871		998
Fund Balances: Nonspendable								
Prepaid		_		_		_		_
Assigned:								
Debt Service		-		_		-		-
Unassigned		-		-		-		-
Total Fund Balances		-		-		-		-
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	220,797	\$	2,836	\$	1,375,871	\$	998

	Special Revenue Funds								
	Head Start In- Kind		Stop School Violence - In- kind		Head Start Hogg Grant		Hogg Found		
Assets									
Cash and cash equivalents Due from other governments Prepaid Items	\$	30,955 - -	\$	- -	\$	-	\$	- - -	
Total Assets	\$	30,955	\$		\$	-	\$	-	
Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$	1,426	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-	
Accrued wages payable		-		-		-		-	
Due to other governments		-		-		-		-	
Due to other funds		-		-		-		-	
Unearned Revenues		29,529						-	
Total Liabilities		30,955		-		-			
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable									
Prepaid		-		-		-		-	
Assigned:									
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Unassigned									
Total Fund Balances						-			
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	30,955	\$		\$	_	\$	_	

	Special Revenue Funds							
	Education Foundation Local Grants		Total Special Revenue Funds		Debt Service Fund		Go F	Nonmajor vernmental unds (See xhibit B-1)
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	429,132	\$	4,142,171	\$	755,170	\$	4,897,341
Due from other governments	*	-	7	7,066,002	*	-	Ψ.	7,066,002
Prepaid Items		-		21,283		-		21,283
Total Assets	\$	429,132	\$	11,229,456	\$	755,170	\$	11,984,626
Liabilities and Fund Balances								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	720	\$	3,578,674	\$	-	\$	3,578,674
Accrued wages payable		-		111,265		-		111,265
Due to other governments		-		2,300		-		2,300
Due to other funds		-		3,037,909		-		3,037,909
Unearned Revenues		428,412		4,499,308		-		4,499,308
Total Liabilities		429,132		11,229,456		-		11,229,456
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable								
Prepaid		_		21,283		-		21,283
Assigned:				,				,
Debt Service		-		_		755,170		755,170
Unassigned		-		(21,283)		-		(21,283)
Total Fund Balances		-		-		755,170		755,170
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	429,132	\$	11,229,456	\$	755,170	\$	11,984,626

	Special Revenue Funds								
	Head Start - Training and Tech Assist	Head Start - Innovation/Im provement	Stop School Violence Grant	Head Start CARES Relief Fund					
Revenues									
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,915,973					
Federal Programs	117,848	2,772,597	3,368						
Total Revenues	117,848	2,772,597	3,368	1,915,973					
Expenditures									
Current:									
Adult Education Program	-	-	-	-					
Center for After-School, Summer &									
Expanded Learning	-	-	-	-					
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	-	-	3,368	-					
Education Certification &									
Professional Advancement	-	-	-	-					
Facility Support Services	-	-	-	-					
Head Start Program	117,848	2,772,597	-	1,915,973					
School Based Therapy Services	-	-	-	-					
The Teaching & Learning Center Debt Service:	-	-	-	-					
Principal on Long-Term Debt									
Interest on Long-Term Debt	-	-	-	-					
Total Expenditures	117,848	2,772,597	3,368	1,915,973					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues									
Over (Under) Expenditures									
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers In									
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-					
Fund Balances-Beginning									
Fund Balances-Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					

	Special Revenue Funds								
	TECQ / Audubon	Early Head Start/Child Care Partnership	Early Head Start Operations	Early Head Start/Child Care Partnership					
Revenues									
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Federal Programs	43,948	3,573,805	2,990,013	37,271					
Total Revenues	43,948	3,573,805	2,990,013	37,271					
Expenditures									
Current:									
Adult Education Program	-	-	-	-					
Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning	-	-	-	-					
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	-	-	-	-					
Education Certification &									
Professional Advancement	-	-	-	-					
Facility Support Services	-	-	-	-					
Head Start Program	-	3,573,805	2,990,013	37,271					
School Based Therapy Services	-	-	-	-					
The Teaching & Learning Center	43,948	-	-	-					
Debt Service:									
Principal on Long-Term Debt	-	-	-	-					
Interest on Long-Term Debt									
Total Expenditures	43,948	3,573,805	2,990,013	37,271					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues									
Over (Under) Expenditures									
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers In	-	-	-	-					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-					
Fund Balances-Beginning									
Fund Balances-Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					

	Special Revenue Funds							
	HS - Coolwood Land Acquisition	TCEQ - En Commun C		Federal Adult Basic Education (ABE) Regular	Adult Basic Education EL and Civics			
Revenues								
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Federal Programs	136,153	1 9,	,717	4,032,324	171,708			
Total Revenues	136,152	1 9,	,717	4,032,324	171,708			
Expenditures								
Current:								
Adult Education Program		-	-	4,032,324	171,708			
Center for After-School, Summer &								
Expanded Learning		- 9,	,717	-	-			
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		-	-	-	-			
Education Certification &								
Professional Advancement		-	-	-	-			
Facility Support Services		-	-	-	-			
Head Start Program	136,153	1	-	-	-			
School Based Therapy Services		-	-	-	-			
The Teaching & Learning Center		-	-	-	-			
Debt Service:								
Principal on Long-Term Debt		-	-	-	-			
Interest on Long-Term Debt								
Total Expenditures	136,152	1 9,	,717	4,032,324	171,708			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over (Under) Expenditures								
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Transfers In		-	_	_	-			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Net Change in Fund Balances		-		_				
Fund Balances-Beginning		_	_	-	-			
Fund Balances-Ending	\$	- \$		\$ -	\$ -			

	Special Revenue Funds									
	Employer Engagement	Math Literacy	21st Century Cycle 12	21st Century Cycle 11						
Revenues										
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -						
Federal Programs	276,502	348,282	20,560	1,634,744						
Total Revenues	276,502	348,282	20,560	1,634,744						
Expenditures										
Current:										
Adult Education Program	276,502	348,282	-	-						
Center for After-School, Summer &										
Expanded Learning			20,560	1,634,744						
Center for Safe & Secure Schools			-	-						
Education Certification &										
Professional Advancement		-	-	-						
Facility Support Services			-	-						
Head Start Program			-	-						
School Based Therapy Services		-	-	-						
The Teaching & Learning Center		-	-	-						
Debt Service:										
Principal on Long-Term Debt		-	-	-						
Interest on Long-Term Debt		<u> </u>		·						
Total Expenditures	276,502	348,282	20,560	1,634,744						
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues										
Over (Under) Expenditures		<u> </u>	_							
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers In			-	-						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			-	-						
Net Change in Fund Balances			-	-						
Fund Balances-Beginning			-	-						
Fund Balances-Ending	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -						
		_								

	Special Revenue Funds									
	21st Century Cycle 10	Texas Council Dev. Disability	Federal CASE After School Partnership	Head Start Disaster Recovery						
Revenues										
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						
Federal Programs	1,430,162	5,274	1,428,565	9,804						
Total Revenues	1,430,162	5,274	1,428,565	9,804						
Expenditures										
Current:										
Adult Education Program	-	-	-	-						
Center for After-School, Summer &										
Expanded Learning	1,430,162	-	1,958,601	-						
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	-	-	-	-						
Education Certification &										
Professional Advancement	-	-	-	-						
Facility Support Services	-	-	-	-						
Head Start Program	-	-	-	9,804						
School Based Therapy Services	-	5,274	-	-						
The Teaching & Learning Center	-	-	-	-						
Debt Service:										
Principal on Long-Term Debt	-	-	-	-						
Interest on Long-Term Debt										
Total Expenditures	1,430,162	5,274	1,958,601	9,804						
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues										
Over (Under) Expenditures			(530,036)							
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers In	-	-	530,036	-						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	530,036							
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-							
Fund Balances-Beginning	-	-	-	-						
Fund Balances-Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						

	Special Revenue Funds										
	Acc	Access - Adult Ed		Head Start Disaster Relief		EPP Grant		ery Hour Counts			
Revenues											
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	18,248	\$	-	\$	52,645	\$	39,384			
Federal Programs		- 40.240		841,669			-	20.204			
Total Revenues		18,248		841,669	-	52,645	-	39,384			
Expenditures											
Current:											
Adult Education Program		18,248		-		-		-			
Center for After-School, Summer &											
Expanded Learning		-		-		-		39,384			
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		-		-		-		-			
Education Certification & Professional Advancement						52,645					
Facility Support Services		_		_		32,043		_			
Head Start Program		_		841,669		_		_			
School Based Therapy Services		_		-		_		_			
The Teaching & Learning Center		_		_		-		_			
Debt Service:											
Principal on Long-Term Debt		-		-		-		-			
Interest on Long-Term Debt		_									
Total Expenditures		18,248		841,669		52,645		39,384			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues											
Over (Under) Expenditures		_		_		_		_			
over (order) Experiences							-				
Other Financing Sources (Uses)											
Transfers In		-				-					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)											
Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-		-		-			
Fund Balances-Beginning											
Fund Balances-Ending	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			

		Special Revenue Funds										
	End	Houston Endowment Grant		CASE - City of Houston		ounty nection ogram	Early Head Start In-Kind					
Revenues Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	98,558	\$	649,270	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	196,259				
Federal Programs	•	, -	·	, -		,399,705	·	-				
Total Revenues		98,558		649,270	`	,399,705		196,259				
Expenditures												
Current:												
Adult Education Program		-		-		-		-				
Center for After-School, Summer &												
Expanded Learning		98,558		649,270	1	,399,705		-				
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		-		-		-		-				
Education Certification &												
Professional Advancement		-		-		-		-				
Facility Support Services		-		-		-		-				
Head Start Program		-		-		-		196,259				
School Based Therapy Services		-		-		-		-				
The Teaching & Learning Center		-		-		-		-				
Debt Service:												
Principal on Long-Term Debt		-		-		-		-				
Interest on Long-Term Debt		-		-		-						
Total Expenditures		98,558		649,270	1	,399,705		196,259				
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues												
Over (Under) Expenditures	-				-	-						
Other Financing Sources (Uses)												
Transfers In		-				-						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		-		-		-						
Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-		-		-				
Fund Balances-Beginning		<u>-</u>	<u> </u>									
Fund Balances-Ending	\$		\$		\$	-	\$					

	Special Revenue Funds									
	He	Head Start In- Kind		Stop School Violence - In- kind		Head Start Hogg Grant		gg Found		
Revenues										
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$	3,216,783	\$	102,049	\$	15,990	\$	7,273		
Federal Programs Total Revenues		3,216,783		102,049		15,990		7,273		
Expenditures										
Current:										
Adult Education Program		-		-		-		-		
Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning		_		_		_				
Center for Safe & Secure Schools		<u>-</u>		102,049		-		-		
Education Certification &				_0_,0 .0						
Professional Advancement		-		-		-		-		
Facility Support Services		-		-		-		-		
Head Start Program		3,216,783		-		15,990		7,273		
School Based Therapy Services		-		-		-		-		
The Teaching & Learning Center		-		-		-		-		
Debt Service:										
Principal on Long-Term Debt Interest on Long-Term Debt		-		-		-		-		
Total Expenditures		3,216,783		102,049		15,990		7,273		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues										
Over (Under) Expenditures		-		-		-		-		
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers In		-		-						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				-						
Net Change in Fund Balances Fund Balances-Beginning		-		-		-		-		
Fund Balances-Ending	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	-		
. and Salarioco Ellanib			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			

102

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Special Rev	enue Funds		
	Education Foundation Local Grants	Total Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds (See Exhibit B-1)
Revenues				
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 7,795	\$ 6,320,227	\$ -	\$ 6,320,227
Federal Programs		21,284,017		21,284,017
Total Revenues	7,795	27,604,244		27,604,244
Expenditures				
Current:				
Adult Education Program Center for After-School, Summer &	-	4,847,064	-	4,847,064
Expanded Learning	250	7,240,951	_	7,240,951
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	-	105,417	-	105,417
Education Certification &		,		,
Professional Advancement	-	52,645	-	52,645
Facility Support Services	4,413	4,413	-	4,413
Head Start Program	3,132	15,834,568	-	15,834,568
School Based Therapy Services	-	5,274	-	5,274
The Teaching & Learning Center	-	43,948	-	43,948
Debt Service:				
Principal on Long-Term Debt	-	-	2,506,425	2,506,425
Interest on Long-Term Debt			1,222,478	1,222,478
Total Expenditures	7,795	28,134,280	3,728,903	31,863,183
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures		(530,036)	(3,728,903)	(4,258,939)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	-	530,036	3,116,117	3,646,153
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		530,036	3,116,117	3,646,153
Net Change in Fund Balances		-	(612,786)	(612,786)
Fund Balances-Beginning	-	_	1,367,956	1,367,956
Fund Balances-Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 755,170	\$ 755,170

103



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Internal Service Funds are used to report activities that provide goods or services to other funds on a cost-reimbursement basis and to report risk financing activities related to the self-insured compensation program.

Workers' Compensation Fund

Accounts for risk financing activities related to the self-insured compensation program. All employees of the Department are covered by this plan for injuries occurring on the job. The Department contributes 100 percent of the funding for this program.

Facility Charges Fund

Accounts for the services offered by the centralized Facilities Division to all Department campuses and divisions. Department budgets contribute a prorated share to cover the costs for facility services.

105 HCDE 2023 ACFR

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – INTERNAL SERVICES FUNDS August 31, 2023

	Workers' Facility Compensation Charges Fund Fund				Total Internal Service Funds (see Exhibit B-5)			
Assets								
Current Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,051,078	\$	266,333	\$	1,317,411		
Prepaid items		471,860				471,860		
Total Assets		1,522,938		266,333		1,789,271		
Liabilities								
Current Liabilities:								
Accounts payable		-		237,290		237,290		
Accrued wages payable		-		29,043		29,043		
Due to other funds		113,031		-		113,031		
Claims payable - due within one year		59,029				59,029		
Total Liabilities		172,060		266,333		438,393		
Net Position								
Unrestricted		1,350,878				1,350,878		
Total Net Position	\$	1,350,878	\$	-	\$	1,350,878		

106

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION – INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

		Workers' mpensation Fund	Facility Charges Fund	Total Internal Service Funds (see Exhibit B-6)		
Operating Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$	434,586	\$ 6,175,927	\$	6,610,513	
Total Operating Revenues		434,586	6,175,927		6,610,513	
Operating Expenses						
Payroll Costs		-	3,092,394		3,092,394	
Professional Services		-	1,730,684		1,730,684	
Supplies and Materials		-	414,709		414,709	
Miscellaneous Operating Expenses		442,234	938,140		1,380,374	
Total Operating Expenses		442,234	6,175,927		6,618,161	
Change in Net Position		(7,648)	 -		(7,648)	
Total Net Position-Beginning	1	1,358,526	 -		1,358,526	
Total Net Position-Ending	\$	1,350,878	\$ -	\$	1,350,878	

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Workers' Compensation Fund			Facility Charges Fund	lr	Total nternal Service Funds (see Exhibit B-7)
Cash Flows from Operating Activities						
Receipts from interfund services provided	\$	91,048	\$	6,175,927	\$	6,266,975
Payments to employees		-		(3,082,626)		(3,082,626)
Payments to suppliers		-		(3,059,409)		(3,059,409)
Payments for workers' compensation claims		(470,487)		-		(470,487)
Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities		(379,439)		33,892		(345,547)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(379,439)		33,892		(345,547)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year		1,430,517		232,441		1,662,958
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$	1,051,078	\$	266,333	\$	1,317,411
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash						
Provided by Operating Activities Operating income (loss)	\$	(7,648)	\$	-	\$	(7,648)
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:						
Decrease (increase) in prepaid items		(15,291)		2,163		(13,128)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		-		21,961		21,961
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages payable		-		9,768		9,768
Increase (decrease) in due to/from other funds		(343,538)		-		(343,538)
Increase (decrease) in claims payable		(12,962)				(12,962)
Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities	\$	(379,439)	\$	33,892	\$	(345,547)



Other Supplementary Information

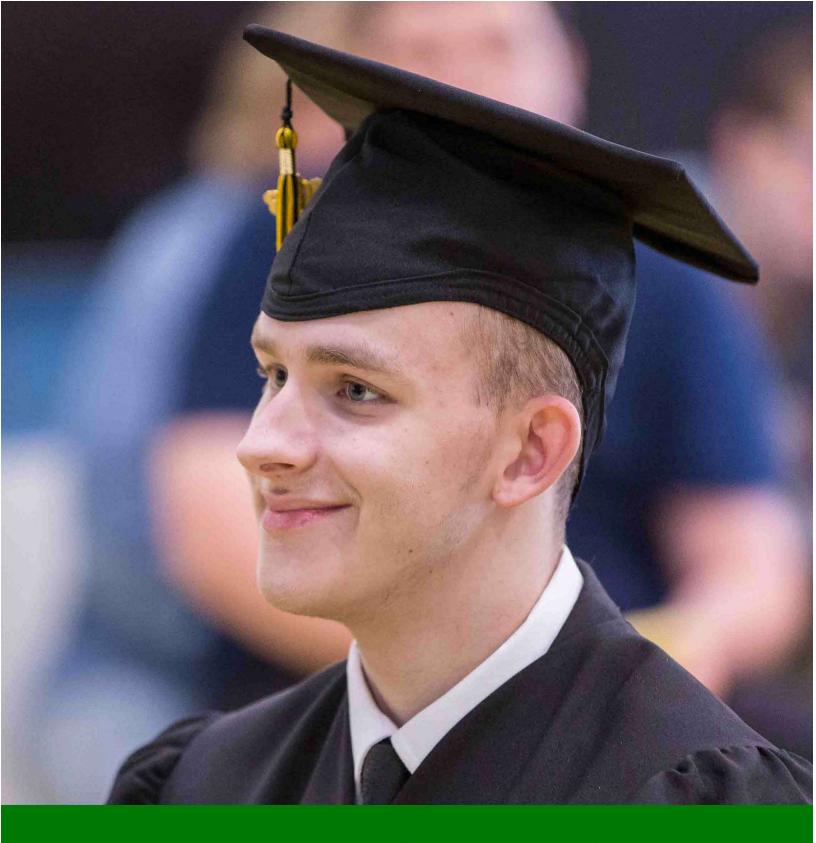


DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts					_		iance with
		Original		Final		Actual	Fin	al Budget
Expenditures Debt Service: Principal on Long-Term Debt Interest on Long-Term Debt	\$	2,506,425 1,591,341	\$	2,506,425 1,591,341	\$	2,506,425 1,222,478	\$	- 368,863
Total Expenditures		4,097,766		4,097,766		3,728,903		368,863
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(4,097,766)		(4,097,766)		(3,728,903)		368,863
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In		2,959,100		2,959,100		3,116,117		157,017
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) Net Change in Fund Balances		2,959,100 (1,138,666)		2,959,100 (1,138,666)		3,116,117 (612,786)		157,017 525,880
Fund Balances-Beginning		1,367,956		1,367,956		1,367,956		
Fund Balances-Ending	\$	229,290	\$	229,290	\$	755,170	\$	525,880

SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Years Ending	Tax Rate		Assessed		Assessed		Assessed		eginning	Current	Collections &		Ending
August 31	Maintenance	Debt Service	Value		Balance	Year Levy	Adjustments	_	Balance				
2014 & Prior	Various	-	Various	\$	139,342	\$ -	\$ 30,100	\$	109,242				
2015	0.005999	-	348,957,092,849		43,338	-	1,449		41,889				
2016	0.005422	-	388,054,684,618		47,369	-	1,844		45,525				
2017	0.0052	-	416,884,796,154		44,163	-	2,635		41,528				
2018	0.005195	-	434,078,173,795		54,095	-	4,201		49,894				
2019	0.00519	-	445,338,264,373		61,189	-	8,113		53,076				
2020	0.005000	-	477,646,161,016		115,166	-	41,141		74,025				
2021	0.004993	-	501,765,295,099		186,109	-	75,344		110,765				
2022	0.004990	-	511,588,870,404		385,078	-	232,672		152,406				
2023	0.004900	-	574,324,822,145		-	28,137,032	27,627,702		509,330				
				\$ 1	1,075,849	\$28,137,032	\$ 28,025,201	\$	1,187,680				



Statistical Section

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Introduction to the Statistical Section	116	
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component	120	1
Changes in Net Position	122	2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	126	3
Changes in Fund Balances-Governmental Funds	128	4
Governmental Funds Revenues	130	5
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	132	6
Revenue Capacity:		
Property Tax Levies and Collections	137	7
Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments	138	8
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	140	9
Principal Taxpayers	141	10
Debt Capacity:		
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Assessed Property Value, Percent of		
Personal Income and Debt per Capita		11
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures by Type to Governmental Funds Expenditures		12
Estimated County-wide Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	150	13
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics		14
Miscellaneous Statistical Data		15
Principal Employers	155	16
Operating Information:		
Employees by Program		17
Operational Indicators by Program		18
Building Information		19
Service Area and Locations-Description		20
Service Area-Map: Harris County, Texas and 25 School Districts	165	21

115 HCDE 2023 ACFR

INTRODUCTION TO THE STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Statistical Tables are used to provide detailed data on the physical, economic, social, and political characteristics of a government. They are intended to provide financial report users with a broader and more complete understanding of the government and its financial affairs than is possible from the basic financial statements.

The information is provided in the following five categories:

Financial Trends – These schedules contain trend information to assist users in understanding and assessing how the Department's financial position has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity – These schedules contain information to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the Department's ability to generate its own-source revenues.

Debt Capacity – These schedules present information to assist users in understanding and assessing the Department's current level of outstanding debt and the Department's ability to issue additional debt.

Demographic and Economic Information – These schedules present information to assist users in understanding the environment within which the Department's financial activity takes place.

Operating Information – These schedules provide contextual information about the Department's operations and resources to assist readers in using financial statement information to understand and assess the Department's economic condition.

Statistical Tables usually cover ten fiscal years, unless otherwise noted.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year. Where data is presented from outside the accounting records, the source will be noted.

These tables are unaudited due to the nature of the information contained therein.



Financial Trends



119 HCDE 2023 ACFR

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Governmental Activities: Net investment in					
capital assets	\$ 67,374,927	\$ 57,974,197	\$ 54,464,903	\$ 47,221,390	\$ 47,908,866
Restricted Unrestricted	(24,081,724)	(24,016,949)	(24,992,069)	(16,824,748)	(18,737,419)
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 43,293,203	\$ 33,957,248	\$ 29,472,834	\$ 30,396,642	\$ 29,171,447
Business-Type Activities: Unrestricted	\$ 1,753,271	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 1,753,271	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000
Total:					
Net investment in capital assets Restricted	\$ 67,374,927	\$ 57,974,197	\$ 54,464,903	\$ 47,221,390	\$ 47,908,866
Unrestricted	(22,328,453)	(22,516,949)	(23,492,069)	(15,324,748)	(17,737,419)
Total Net Position	\$ 45,046,474	\$ 35,457,248	\$ 30,972,834	\$ 31,896,642	\$ 30,171,447

Fiscal years before 2014 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 68.

Fiscal year 2016 Choice Partners was accounted for as an enterprise fund.

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 43,712,723	\$ 32,428,990	\$ 34,145,710	\$ 32,677,342	\$ 29,291,742
-	-	31,983	31,881	1,028,015
(20,722,390)	26,188,720	20,804,496	17,622,666	24,172,444
		-		
\$ 22,990,333	\$ 58,617,710	\$ 54,982,189	\$ 50,331,889	\$ 54,492,201
\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		-		
\$ 43,712,723	\$ 32,428,990	\$ 34,145,710	\$ 32,677,342	\$ 29,291,742
-	-	31,983	31,881	1,028,015
(20,222,390)	26,188,720	20,804,496	17,622,666	24,172,444
\$ 23,490,333	\$ 58,617,710	\$ 54,982,189	\$ 50,331,889	\$ 54,492,201
	\$ 43,712,723 - (20,722,390) \$ 22,990,333 \$ 500,000 \$ 500,000 \$ 43,712,723 - (20,222,390)	\$ 43,712,723 \$ 32,428,990	\$ 43,712,723 \$ 32,428,990 \$ 34,145,710 -	\$ 43,712,723 \$ 32,428,990 \$ 34,145,710 \$ 32,677,342 -

Fiscal years before 2014 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 68.

Fiscal year 2016 Choice Partners was accounted for as an enterprise fund.

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CHANGES IN NET POSITION

CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Repenses		 2023	2022	2021	 2020	2019
Adult Education Program	Expenses:					
Assistant Superintendents' Offices 653,506 587,468 603,726 555,259 576,780 Board of Trustees 193,448 196,616 163,700 164,109 177,757 Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,333 1,998,215 1,988,847 1,745,2357 Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 7,729,357 6,516,679 7,090,805 Center for Safe and Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 759,146 793,170 1,050,107 Center for Safe and Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 759,146 793,170 1,050,107 Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 592,331 583,366 567,705 Choice Partners Cooperatives	Governmental Activities:					
Board of Trustees	Adult Education Program	\$ 4,723,590	\$ 3,812,902	\$ 4,127,033	\$ 4,638,902	\$ 4,569,273
Business Support Services 1,750,283 1,734,433 1,998,215 1,985,847 1,745,357	Assistant Superintendents' Offices	653,506	587,468	603,726	555,259	576,780
Center for After-School, Summer & Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 7,729,357 6,516,679 7,090,805 Center for Safe and Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 759,146 793,170 1,050,107 Center for School Governance & Fiscal Accountability -	Board of Trustees	193,448	196,616	163,700	164,109	177,757
Expanded Learning 7,825,748 7,107,362 7,729,357 6,516,679 7,090,805 Center for Safe and Secure Schools 904,715 614,339 759,146 793,170 1,050,107 Center for School Governance & Fiscal Accountability -	Business Support Services	1,750,283	1,734,433	1,998,215	1,985,847	1,745,357
Center for Safe and Secure Schools	Center for After-School, Summer &					
Center for School Governance & Fiscal Accountability Center for Grant Development 547,803 481,837 592,331 583,366 567,705 Choice Partners Cooperatives -	Expanded Learning	7,825,748	7,107,362	7,729,357	6,516,679	7,090,805
Fiscal Accountability	Center for Safe and Secure Schools	904,715	614,339	759,146	793,170	1,050,107
Center for Grant Development	Center for School Governance &					
Choice Partners Cooperatives Client Engagement Client Engagement Client Engagement Communications 970,379 858,665 962,407 832,260 837,090 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 8,725,092 10,549,704 6,717,410 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 288,756 423,384 271,230 Early Childhood Intervention Education Certification & Professional Advancement 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 1,3032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative 1 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschoal Management Services 688,084 609,380 573,016 581,023 566,986 Quality Zone Academy Bonds 520,102 504,843 635,864 612,972 698,157 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 333,844 231,057 118,233 School Based Therapy Services 1,294,002 10,329,423 11,457,283 11,457,283 11,457,283 11,460,389 127,433,663 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,114 624,599 648,586 648,612,972 659,157 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 1,990,600 19,413 1,145,7283 11,160,389 17,004,907 18,233 18,233 18,317,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 19,704,610 11,144,261 1,351,221 Total Governmental Activities Expense 90,842,380 82,444,096 88,123,383 85,322,288 81,087,485 Business-Type Activities: Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	Fiscal Accountability	-	-	-	-	-
Client Engagement	Center for Grant Development	547,803	481,837	592,331	583,366	567,705
Communications 970,379 858,665 962,407 832,260 837,090 Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 8,725,092 10,549,704 6,717,410 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 288,756 423,384 271,230 Early Childhood Intervention - - - - - - Education Certification & Professional Advancement 52,645 594,197 677,435 665,549 597,579 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 - Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative - - - - - - <td>Choice Partners Cooperatives</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Choice Partners Cooperatives	-	-	-	-	-
Department Wide 8,615,708 9,612,407 8,725,092 10,549,704 6,717,410 Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 288,756 423,384 271,230 Early Childhood Intervention -	Client Engagement	610,378	510,192	462,459	434,571	644,546
Digital Learning 5,363 109,724 288,756 423,384 271,230	Communications	970,379	858,665	962,407	832,260	837,090
Education Certification & Professional Advancement 52,645 594,197 677,435 665,549 597,579 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 - Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative	Department Wide	8,615,708	9,612,407	8,725,092	10,549,704	6,717,410
Education Certification & Professional Advancement 52,645 594,197 677,435 665,549 597,579 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 - Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative	Digital Learning	5,363	109,724	288,756	423,384	271,230
Advancement 52,645 594,197 677,435 665,549 597,579 Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 7 Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative	Early Childhood Intervention	-	-	-	-	-
Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 - Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative - - - - - - - - Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 573,016 581,023 566,986 Quality Zone Academy Bonds - - - - - - - Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 1,960,988 1,900,490 2,005,229 Research and Evaluation Institute 520,102 504,843 635,864 612,972 569,157 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 <td>Education Certification & Professional</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Education Certification & Professional					
Education Foundation 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,626 - Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative - - - - - - - - Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 573,016 581,023 566,986 Quality Zone Academy Bonds - <t< td=""><td>Advancement</td><td>52,645</td><td>594,197</td><td>677,435</td><td>665,549</td><td>597,579</td></t<>	Advancement	52,645	594,197	677,435	665,549	597,579
Facility Support Services 2,359,085 1,921,454 3,032,471 1,566,862 1,038,146 Head Start Program 20,770,102 18,495,199 20,185,050 20,007,792 20,782,372 Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative -	Education Foundation	600,083	508,374	210,543	500,626	-
Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative	Facility Support Services	2,359,085	1,921,454	3,032,471	1,566,862	1,038,146
Human Resources 1,278,305 1,093,657 1,107,767 1,097,516 1,053,283 Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative		20,770,102			20,007,792	20,782,372
Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt 991,048 1,420,804 1,792,569 230,424 274,948 Preschool Initiative	Human Resources	1,278,305	1,093,657	1,107,767	1,097,516	1,053,283
Purchasing Support Services 688,084 609,380 573,016 581,023 566,986 Quality Zone Academy Bonds - <td>Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt</td> <td>991,048</td> <td>1,420,804</td> <td>1,792,569</td> <td>230,424</td> <td>274,948</td>	Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt	991,048	1,420,804	1,792,569	230,424	274,948
Quality Zone Academy Bonds -	Preschool Initiative	-	-	-	-	-
Records Management Services 1,990,600 1,948,569 1,960,988 1,900,490 2,005,229 Research and Evaluation Institute 520,102 504,843 635,864 612,972 569,157 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 333,844 231,057 118,233 Scholastic Arts and Writing Program - 125,409 119,673 142,239 139,108 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 11,457,283 11,360,389 10,709,672 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>Purchasing Support Services</td> <td>688,084</td> <td>609,380</td> <td>573,016</td> <td>581,023</td> <td>566,986</td>	Purchasing Support Services	688,084	609,380	573,016	581,023	566,986
Research and Evaluation Institute 520,102 504,843 635,864 612,972 569,157 Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 333,844 231,057 118,233 Scholastic Arts and Writing Program - 125,409 119,673 142,239 139,108 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 11,457,283 11,360,389 10,709,672 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS -	Quality Zone Academy Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Leave Benefits 475,565 269,275 333,844 231,057 118,233 Scholastic Arts and Writing Program - 125,409 119,673 142,239 139,108 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 11,457,283 11,360,389 10,709,672 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS - - - - - - The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 916,601 1,144,261 1,351,221 Total Governmental Activities Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 88,123,383 85,322,288 81,087,485 Business-Type Activities: Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 <t< td=""><td>Records Management Services</td><td>1,990,600</td><td>1,948,569</td><td>1,960,988</td><td>1,900,490</td><td>2,005,229</td></t<>	Records Management Services	1,990,600	1,948,569	1,960,988	1,900,490	2,005,229
Scholastic Arts and Writing Program - 125,409 119,673 142,239 139,108 School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 11,457,283 11,360,389 10,709,672 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS - <	Research and Evaluation Institute	520,102	504,843	635,864	612,972	569,157
School Based Therapy Services 12,294,402 10,329,423 11,457,283 11,360,389 10,709,672 Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS - - - - - - - The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 916,601 1,144,261 1,351,221 Total Governmental Activities Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 88,123,383 85,322,288 81,087,485 Business-Type Activities: Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	Retirement Leave Benefits	475,565	269,275	333,844	231,057	118,233
Chief of Staff 298,684 246,409 284,899 273,876 268,564 Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS - - - - - - - The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 916,601 1,144,261 1,351,221 Total Governmental Activities Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 88,123,383 85,322,288 81,087,485 Business-Type Activities: Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	Scholastic Arts and Writing Program	-	125,409	119,673	142,239	139,108
Special Schools & Services 15,113,129 13,116,099 13,817,704 12,875,176 12,743,363 Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS -	School Based Therapy Services	12,294,402	10,329,423	11,457,283	11,360,389	10,709,672
Superintendent's Office 656,650 602,274 623,314 564,677 523,018 Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS -	Chief of Staff	298,684	246,409	284,899	273,876	268,564
Technology Support Services 3,936,743 4,113,372 3,982,140 4,090,248 4,098,566 Texas LEARNS -	Special Schools & Services	15,113,129	13,116,099	13,817,704	12,875,176	12,743,363
Texas LEARNS - <t< td=""><td>Superintendent's Office</td><td>656,650</td><td>602,274</td><td>623,314</td><td>564,677</td><td>523,018</td></t<>	Superintendent's Office	656,650	602,274	623,314	564,677	523,018
The Teaching & Learning Center 1,909,600 919,413 916,601 1,144,261 1,351,221 Total Governmental Activities Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 88,123,383 85,322,288 81,087,485 Business-Type Activities: Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	Technology Support Services	3,936,743	4,113,372	3,982,140	4,090,248	4,098,566
Total Governmental Activities Expenses 90,842,380 82,444,096 88,123,383 85,322,288 81,087,485 Business-Type Activities: Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	Texas LEARNS	-	-	-	-	-
Business-Type Activities: 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	The Teaching & Learning Center	 1,909,600	919,413	916,601	1,144,261	1,351,221
Choice Partners Cooperatives 2,560,786 2,552,015 2,095,107 1,962,256 2,083,863	Total Governmental Activities Expenses	90,842,380	82,444,096	88,123,383	 85,322,288	81,087,485
	Business-Type Activities:					
	Choice Partners Cooperatives		2,552,015	2,095,107	1,962,256	
	Total Expenses	93,403,166	84,996,111	90,218,490	87,284,544	83,171,348

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	2018	2017	 2016	2015	 2014
Expenses:					
Governmental Activities:					
Adult Education Program	\$ 1,036,132	\$ 3,873,917	\$ 4,050,032	\$ 3,895,904	\$ 4,187,795
Assistant Superintendents' Offices	550,282	539,630	537,885	517,072	465,054
Board of Trustees	128,396	138,256	131,506	205,134	194,415
Business Support Services	1,763,138	1,720,319	1,790,657	1,674,204	1,652,498
Center for After-School, Summer &					
Expanded Learning	5,934,605	7,289,977	7,315,643	8,468,498	6,932,436
Center for Safe and Secure Schools	86,464	655,108	491,085	623,098	758,633
Center for School Governance &					
Fiscal Accountability	-	-	-	70,430	129,537
Center for Grant Development	568,024	555,688	544,990	519,875	503,314
Choice Partners Cooperatives	-	-	-	1,727,275	1,596,110
Client Engagement	491,644	374,313	451,521	456,323	410,006
Communications	774,921	858,041	884,274	709,750	652,250
Department Wide	6,111,173	7,089,535	6,808,688	5,421,099	5,380,665
Digital Learning	441,316	1,391,612	368,131	1,450,677	1,668,330
Early Childhood Intervention	-	-	-	2,112,772	4,871,933
,					
Education Certification & Professional					
Advancement	627,407	678,461	630,272	506,930	510,939
Education Foundation	-	9,559	199,417	200,398	200,535
Facility Support Services	937,572	1,112,896	772,981	981,239	767,703
Head Start Program	7,146,876	17,304,932	16,103,236	15,401,901	13,758,980
Human Resources	1,023,212	994,097	943,149	945,021	922,955
Interest and Fees on Long-Term Debt	330,095	602,708	310,720	480,219	799,380
Preschool Initiative	-	-	-	-	36,600
Purchasing Support Services	494,421	494,804	477,229	402,651	427,478
Quality Zone Academy Bonds	-	-	6,281	-	-
Records Management Services	1,921,547	1,627,074	1,656,361	1,777,447	1,685,191
Research and Evaluation Institute	597,668	579,394	515,936	460,493	492,210
Retirement Leave Benefits	124,832	358,964	322,795	288,606	410,154
Scholastic Arts and Writing Program	99,932	101,618	102,702	88,126	72,185
School Based Therapy Services	10,328,779	9,790,720	9,375,763	8,686,191	7,932,355
Chief of Staff	239,431	291,630	189,323	130,936	-
Special Schools & Services	11,535,687	11,091,019	10,865,891	11,270,451	11,018,200
Superintendent's Office	443,456	448,785	385,255	432,322	504,922
Technology Support Services	3,381,097	3,446,066	5,052,094	4,115,775	3,961,667
Texas LEARNS	-	-	-	-	421,089
The Teaching & Learning Center	1,262,855	1,240,775	1,068,452	1,185,444	1,221,872
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	58,380,712	74,659,898	72,352,269	75,206,261	74,547,391
Business-Type Activities:					
Choice Partners Cooperatives	 1,844,392	1,783,195	 1,879,446		-
Total Expenses	 60,225,104	 76,443,093	 74,231,715	 75,206,261	 74,547,391

CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

		2023		2022		2021		2020		2019
Program Revenues: Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services:										
Adult Education Program	\$		\$		\$	14,436	\$		\$	
Business Support Services	٦	167,483	۲	164,415	ڔ	132,721	Ą	245,754	ڔ	55,098
Center for After-School, Summer		107,463		104,413		132,721		243,734		33,098
& Expanded Learning		80,261		112,650		74,810		83,560		94,748
Center for Safe and Secure Schools		735,327		276,774		271,773		273,972		229,396
Center for School Governance &		733,327		270,774		2/1,//3		2/3,3/2		223,330
Fiscal Accountability		_		_		_		_		_
Center for Grant Development		1,305		120		1,455		1,515		2,495
Choice Facility Partners (1)		1,303		120		1,433		1,515		2,433
Client Engagement		_		_		_		_		_
Department Wide		1,109,158		207,672		411,395		35,711		43,979
Digital Learning		200		-		-		-		12,085
Early Childhood Intervention		-		_		_		_		-
Education Certification &										
Professional Advancement		_		111,998		226,387		113,982		204,520
Human Resources		_		-		-		-		-
Purchasing Support Services		_		_		_		_		_
Records Management Services		1,777,184		1,890,422		1,781,590		1,868,784		1,687,681
Research and Evaluation Institute		104,500		79,500		149,500		91,499		80,786
Scholastic Arts and Writing Program				-				-		-
School Based Therapy Services		10,441,275		9,359,728		9,368,648		8,892,942		8,981,971
Special Schools & Services		9,417,696		7,850,166		8,001,312		9,022,523		8,880,541
Technology Support Services		-		-		-		-		1,200
The Teaching & Learning Center		309,823		707,601		572,791		828,920		1,236,917
Total Charges for Services		24,144,212		20,761,046		21,006,818		21,459,162		21,511,417
· ·										
Operating grants and contributions		35,061,449		24,480,552		27,289,087		25,663,841		26,730,731
Total Governmental Activities		59,205,661	-	45,241,598		48,295,905		47,123,003		48,242,148
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for services:										
Choice Partners Cooperative		7,108,364		7,580,665		6,924,045		5,952,679		8,389,674
Total Program Revenues		66,314,025		52,822,263		55,219,950		53,075,682		56,631,822
Net Expenses										
Governmental Activities:		(31,636,719)		(37,202,498)		(39,827,478)		(38,199,285)		(32,845,337)
Business-Type Activities:		4,547,578		5,028,650		4,828,938		3,990,423		6,305,811
Total Net Expenses	\$	(27,089,141)	\$	(32,173,848)	\$	(34,998,540)	\$	(34,208,862)	\$	(26,539,526)
General Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Property taxes, levied for										
general purposes	\$	27,994,844	\$	25,366,674	\$	25,178,251	\$	23,870,492	\$	23,040,994
Grants and contributions not	•	, ,-	•	-,,-		-, -, -		-,,		-,,-
restricted to specific program		3,031,546		4,389,700		2,703,105		5,610,709		3,901,877
Investment earnings		1,677,020		168,995		26,124		434,601		993,098
Miscellaneous income		3,974,957		4,632,893		6,167,249		6,018,115		5,284,651
Transfers		4,294,307		5,028,650		4,828,938		3,490,423		5,805,811
Total Governmental Activities		40,972,674		39,586,912		38,903,667		39,424,340		39,026,431
Business-Type Activities:		· · ·								
Transfer out		(4,294,307)		(5,028,650)		(4,828,938)		(3,490,423)		(5,805,811)
Total General Revenues		36,678,367		34,558,262	_	34,074,729		35,933,917		33,220,620
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:		9,335,955		2,384,414		(923,811)		1,225,055		6,181,094
Business-Type Activities:		253,271		_,,		-		500,000		500,000
Total Primary Government	\$	9,589,226	\$	2,384,414	\$	(923,811)	\$	1,725,055	\$	6,681,094
•	_			· '	÷		_		_	

(1) In FY 2016 Choice Partners was accounted for as an enterprise fund.

CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited)

		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
Program Revenues:				_						_
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services:										
Adult Education Program	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Business Support Services		4,590		58,597		284,473		169,052		285,093
Center for After-School, Summer										
& Expanded Learning		89,994		9,506		11,800		29,015		27,142
Center for Safe and Secure Schools		187,729		502,661		117,350		120,735		436,410
Center for School Governance &										
Fiscal Accountability		-		-		-		-		29,805
Center for Grant Development		865		840		2,275		2,495		2,800
Choice Facility Partners (1)		-		-		-		3,201,052		2,896,693
Client Engagement		-		-		-		1,400		-
Department Wide		28,480		20,215		12,963		13,824		13,003
Digital Learning		25,755		41,745		61,015		83,160		90,200
Early Childhood Intervention		-		-		-		108,208		324,614
Education Certification &										
Professional Advancement		228,979		206,289		252,270		255,109		196,902
Human Resources		-		-		-		-		1,795
Purchasing Support Services		-		-		5,559		3,563		-
Records Management Services		1,894,771		1,563,165		1,569,386		1,558,589		1,435,793
Research and Evaluation Institute		79,249		2,002		48,644		39,823		60,451
Scholastic Arts and Writing Program		-		-		40,449		26,155		19,135
School Based Therapy Services		8,888,790		8,552,308		8,633,429		8,151,129		7,706,746
Special Schools & Services		8,327,481		8,433,065		7,439,987		7,849,458		8,373,138
Technology Support Services		9,850		17,440		61,296		227,846		418,406
The Teaching & Learning Center		731,899		734,437		773,405		945,650		888,464
Total Charges for Services		20,498,432		20,142,270		19,314,301		22,786,263		23,206,590
Operating grants and contributions		18,289,999		23,509,189		23,307,323		25,840,048		24,888,778
Total Governmental Activities		38,788,431		43,651,459		42,621,624		48,626,311		48,095,368
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for services:										
Choice Partners Cooperative		5,147,496		4,371,278		4,426,904		_		_
Total Charges for Services		43,935,927		48,022,737		47,048,528		48,626,311		48,095,368
_		.0,500,527	_	.0,022,707		,0 .0,020		.0,020,022	_	.0,000,000
Net Expenses										
Governmental Activities:		(19,592,281)		(31,008,439)		(29,730,645)		(26,579,950)		(26,452,023)
Business-Type Activities:	_	3,303,104	_	2,588,083	_	2,547,458		- (26.572.052)	_	- (25, 452, 222)
Total Net Expenses	\$	(16,289,177)	\$	(28,420,356)	\$	(27,183,187)	\$	(26,579,950)	\$	(26,452,023)
General Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Property taxes, levied for										
general purposes	\$	22,494,557	\$	21,723,798	\$	21,059,842	\$	21,041,087	\$	20,184,898
Grants and contributions not	7	22,131,337	7	21,723,730	Y	21,033,012	7	21,011,007	Y	20,101,030
restricted to specific program		2,439,712		4,804,746		5,560,503		5,077,413		4,679,915
Investment earnings		554,708		170,480		60,751		13,331		8,133
Miscellaneous income		4,988,233		5,356,853		5,152,391		4,462,989		4,379,490
Transfers		2,803,104		2,588,083		2,547,458		-1,102,303		-1,373,130
Total Governmental Activities	_	33,280,314	_	34,643,960		34,380,945		30,594,820	_	29,252,436
		30,200,314		3 .,0 .3,300		3 .,550,515	_	30,00 1,020		_5,_52,455
Business-Type Activities:		()		/ ·\		/ · ·				
Transfer out		(2,803,104)		(2,588,083)		(2,547,458)		-		-
Total Governmental Activities Revenues		30,477,210		32,055,877		31,833,487		30,594,820		29,252,436
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:		13,688,033		3,635,521		4,650,300		4,014,870		2,800,413
Business-Type Activities:		500,000		-		-				_,,
Total Primary Government	\$	14,188,033	\$	3,635,521	\$	4,650,300	\$	4,014,870	\$	2,800,413
•	÷	, -,	<u></u>	, -,-	<u></u>	, -,	÷	, ,	÷	, .

⁽¹⁾ In FY 2016 Choice Partners was accounted for as an enterprise fund.

FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

		2023	2022			2021		2020		2019
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	\$	144,887	\$	219,796	\$	266,062	\$	177,243	\$	169,805
Restricted		-		-		-		-		-
Committed		2,514,976		2,014,976		2,014,976		2,014,976		2,014,976
Assigned		6,120,200		6,149,729		6,770,790	1	13,540,000		9,499,397
Unassigned	1	6,918,498	1	7,534,563		17,032,101	1	17,103,242		20,930,182
Total General Fund	\$ 2	5,698,561	\$ 2	25,919,064	\$ 2	26,083,929	\$ 3	32,835,461	\$:	32,614,360
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable	\$	68,997	\$	112,416	\$	238,934	\$	9,898	\$	-
Restricted, reported in: PFC Capital Projects Fund Assigned, reported in:	1	6,156,473	3	34,705,560	į	51,751,156		2,939,650		10,600,127
Debt Service Fund		755,170		1,367,956		2,500,000		-		-
Unassigned		(68,997)		(112,416)		(238,934)		(9,898)		_
Total All Other Governmental										
Funds	\$ 1	6,911,643	\$ 3	6,073,516	\$ 5	54,251,156	\$	2,939,650	\$:	10,600,127

Table 3 Page 2 of 2

FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
General Fund:									
Nonspendable	\$ 128,0	37	\$ 163,555	\$	159,613	\$	163,462	\$	148,912
Restricted		-	-		-		6,281		6,281
Committed	2,014,9	76	1,575,000		6,200,000		6,721,446		3,150,000
Assigned	9,499,3	97	9,363,629		7,538,285		5,185,416		8,394,445
Unassigned	17,769,7	<u> </u>	17,020,303		17,022,340	1	5,826,627	:	14,901,561
Total General Fund	\$ 29,412,1	.65	\$ 28,122,487	\$	30,920,238	\$ 2	7,903,232	\$ 2	26,601,199
All Other Governmental Funds:									
Nonspendable	\$	- !	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Restricted, reported in:									
PFC Capital Projects Fund	11,219,3	887	10,874,006		31,983		31,881		1,021,734
Assigned, reported in:									
Debt Service Fund		-	-		-		-		-
Unassigned		<u> </u>			-				
Total All Other Governmental									
Funds	\$ 11,219,3	887	\$ 10,874,006	_ \$	31,983	\$	31,881	\$	1,021,734

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited) Table 4
Page 1 of 2

	2023	2022	 2021	2020*	 2019*
Total Revenues	\$ 99,505,701	\$ 82,834,346	\$ 82,021,081	\$ 79,284,172	\$ 79,771,645
Total Expenditures	125,669,693	106,205,501	 89,444,277	89,444,277	 90,213,971
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over(under) expenditures:	(26,163,992)	(23,371,155)	 (7,423,196)	(10,160,105)	 (10,442,326)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Lease revenue bond refunding	-	=	-	-	-
Payment on bond refunding escrow					
agent	-	-	-	-	-
Lease revenue bond issued	-	-	27,715,000	-	-
Premium on lease revenue bond	-	-	2,206,798	-	-
Maintenance tax notes issued	-	-	13,865,000	-	-
Premium on maintenance tax notes	2,487,309	-	3,405,317	-	-
Transfers in	11,898,303	11,627,842	18,739,249	9,763,310	11,635,782
Transfers out	(7,603,996)	(6,599,192)	(13,948,194)	(6,272,887)	 (5,829,097)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6,781,616	5,028,650	 51,983,170	3,490,423	 5,806,685
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (19,382,376)	\$ (18,342,505)	\$ 44,559,974	\$ (6,669,682)	\$ (4,635,641)

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ Note: Lease Revenue Bonds were refunded and QZAB bonds were issued in 2009.

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Unaudited) Table 4
Page 2 of 2

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total Revenues	\$ 78,200,293	\$ 75,335,740	\$ 73,253,550	\$ 79,276,809	\$ 77,424,337
Total Expenditures	82,995,395	79,368,338	76,879,551	72,783,901	78,145,010
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over(under) expenditures:	(4,795,102)	(4,032,598)	(3,626,001)	6,492,908	(720,673)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Lease revenue bond refunding	-	-	-	4,255,000	9,685,000
Payment on bond refunding escrow					
agent	-	-	-	(5,074,619)	(9,465,000)
Lease revenue bond issued	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on lease revenue bond	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance tax notes issued	-	7,000,000	-	-	-
Premium on maintenance tax notes	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	8,573,483	11,267,601	5,799,651	4,752,664	4,401,099
Transfers out	(57,703,789)	(8,679,518)	(3,252,192)	(4,752,664)	(4,401,099)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(49,130,306)	9,588,083	2,547,459	(819,619)	220,135
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (53,925,408)	\$ 5,555,485	\$ (1,078,542)	\$ 5,673,289	\$ (500,538)

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ Note: Lease Revenue Bonds were refunded and QZAB bonds were issued in 2009.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Modified Accrual Basis Accounting) (Amounts Expressed in Thousands) (Unaudited)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Local Sources:					
Charges for services	\$ 22,888,414	\$ 20,489,236	\$ 20,500,078	\$ 21,358,795	\$ 21,511,437
Property taxes, levied					
for general purposes	27,771,515	25,368,044	25,086,237	23,707,501	23,051,892
Local grants	4,384,519	4,589,937	3,575,107	4,761,166	5,272,056
Miscellaneous income	5,004,814	512,947	3,187,030	951,905	1,023,752
Total Local Sources	60,049,262	50,960,164	52,348,452	50,779,367	50,859,137
State Sources:					
State aid grants	529,800	529,800	529,800	548,616	780,488
On-behalf payments	3,295,407	3,019,944	2,815,070	3,036,198	2,508,668
Total State Sources	3,825,207	3,549,744	3,344,870	3,584,814	3,289,156
Federal Sources:	35,631,232	28,324,438	26,327,759	24,919,991	25,623,352
Total Revenues	\$ 99,505,701	\$ 82,834,346	\$ 82,021,081	\$ 79,284,172	\$ 79,771,645

Note: General governmental revenues include those received by the following: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects Funds. Source: HCDE records.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Modified Accrual Basis Accounting) (Amounts Expressed in Thousands) (Unaudited)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Local Sources:					
Charges for services	\$ 20,383,705	\$ 20,043,478	\$ 19,213,400	\$ 22,543,051	\$ 22,774,848
Property taxes, levied					
for general purposes	22,514,793	21,751,923	21,141,146	21,107,977	20,261,566
Local grants	4,766,262	5,355,621	5,086,589	5,049,186	4,653,717
Miscellaneous income	892,026	270,504	164,439	267,098	466,073
Total Local Sources	48,556,786	47,421,526	45,605,574	48,967,312	48,156,204
State Sources:					
State aid grants	2,352,287	2,260,853	2,810,044	3,182,302	4,710,852
On-behalf payments	2,396,189	2,290,135	2,215,370	2,099,190	2,009,295
Total State Sources	4,748,476	4,550,988	5,025,414	5,281,492	6,720,147
Federal Sources:	24,895,031	23,363,226	22,622,562	25,028,005	22,547,986
Total Revenues	\$ 78,200,293	\$ 75,335,740	\$ 73,253,550	\$ 79,276,809	\$ 77,424,337

Note: General governmental revenues include those received by the following: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects Funds. Source: HCDE records.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

(Unaudited)

2023 2022 2021 2020 2019 **Adult Education Program** Ś 4,945,456 \$ 4,147,759 \$ 3,968,609 \$ 4,429,807 \$ 4,242,673 Assistant Superintendents' Offices 716,854 650,043 595,537 550,259 567,780 **Board of Trustees** 197,362 203,356 162,520 164,109 177,757 **Business Support Services** 1,834,358 1,877,350 1,977,239 1,976,847 1,726,357 Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning 8,008,649 7,433,846 7,619,554 6,431,634 6,932,667 Center for Safe & Secure Schools 940,995 659,865 747,630 782,170 617,861 Center for School Gov & Fiscal Accountability Center for Grant Development 581,303 584,083 535,226 578,366 558,705 Choice Partners Cooperatives (1) (2) Communications & Client Engagement 1,668,930 1,509,021 1,404,604 1,256,174 1,458,957 Department Wide 8,638,310 8,666,966 7,137,853 6,727,446 8,459,633 **Digital Learning** 804,950 1,061,689 290,827 450,124 244,380 Early Childhood Intervention **Education Certification & Professional Advancement** 52,645 642.956 677,435 660,549 588,579 **Education Foundation** 600,083 508,374 210,543 500,600 **Facility Support Services** 217,056 18,420,989 163,536 282,427 1,025,227 **Head Start Program** 29,998,656 20,223,322 20,492,126 19,245,331 19,314,914 1,092,516 Human Resources 1,342,823 1,192,545 1,094,473 1,044,283 Preschool Initiative **Principal Certification** 2.780 Purchasing Support Services (1) 728,248 674,840 573,016 576,023 538,986 **Community Engagement** 113,733 Quality Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) 2,005,842 1.818.947 **Records Management Services** 1,969,477 1.889.657 1,917,340 Research & Evaluation Institute 551,004 558,838 627,825 607,972 560,157 **Retirement Leave Benefits** 475,565 269,275 333,844 231,057 118,233 139,108 Scholastic Arts & Writing Program 133,968 118,381 142,239 **School Based Therapy Services** 13,046,329 11,486,094 11,332,185 11,135,002 10,550,740 Chief of Staff 318,001 280,940 276,167 273,876 269,039 14,996,466 Special Schools & Services 14,234,654 12,461,576 12,876,450 19,870,365 Superintendent's Office 688,994 675,534 622,806 513,510 559.169 **Technology Support Services** 3,934,848 3,906,227 3,742,971 3,561,381 3,690,024 Texas LEARNS The Teaching & Learning Center 2,002,737 1,002,978 899,159 1,142,292 1,324,710 **PFC Capital Projects** 2,837,998 1,839,271 **Debt Service: Principal Payments** 3,018,598 3,613,061 2,756,428 2,706,429 2,886,429 Interest & Fees 1,252,159 1,651,492 1,243,827 211,182 263,067 **Bond Issuance Costs & Fees** 650,328 Capital Outlay: Facilities acquisition and construction 22,750,551 125,669,693 89,444,277 90,213,971 82,995,395 **Total Expenditures** \$ 106,205,501 Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures 4.47% 5.94% 4.57% 3.61% 3.98%

NOTE: Governmental expenditures include those made by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Services and Public Facility Corporation (PFC) Capital Projects funds.

Source: HCDE records.

132 HCDE 2023 ACFR

Table 6

Page 1 of 2

⁽¹⁾ Cooperative Programs moved to Choice Facility Cooperatives in FY 2012.

⁽²⁾ In FY 2016 Choice Partners Cooperatives are accounted as an enterprise fund.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

(Unaudited)

Table 6 Page 2 of 2

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Adult Education Program	\$ 4,926,751	\$ 3,897,009	\$4,068,869	\$3,932,144	\$4,150,520
Assistant Superintendents' Offices	550,282	534,595	533,135	514,795	465,329
Board of Trustees	128,396	138,343	131,482	205,738	194,851
Business Support Services	1,733,238	1,711,576	1,783,858	1,660,485	1,654,106
Center for After School, Summer & Expanded Learning	7,415,860	7,320,521	7,344,632	8,491,605	6,932,759
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	458,510	647,093	473,676	625,609	747,801
Center for School Gov & Fiscal Accountability	-	-	-	70,604	129,596
Center for Grant Development	558,169	550,918	540,539	513,827	504,065
Choice Partners Cooperatives (1) (2)	-	-	-	1,731,034	1,592,628
Communications & Client Engagement	1,248,256	1,215,481	1,324,033	1,152,090	1,063,174
Department Wide	6,051,002	6,862,145	5,867,987	5,540,253	5,489,076
Digital Learning	406,107	1,345,415	1,662,289	1,375,220	1,607,457
Early Childhood Intervention	-	-	-	2,116,246	4,871,057
Education Certification & Professional Advancement	616,559	673,466	625,469	507,114	511,485
Education Foundation	-	9,812	199,603	201,041	200,754
Facility Support Services	1,332,808	730,324	449,188	1,288,233	451,170
Head Start Program	18,963,042	17,455,113	16,439,375	16,396,415	13,604,585
Human Resources	998,178	986,813	935,877	935,662	924,157
Preschool Initiative	-	-	-	-	36,600
Principal Certification	-	-	-	-	-
Purchasing Support Services (1)	488,359	487,590	472,964	397,278	427,646
Printing & Visual Communication	-	-	-	-	-
Quality Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB)	-	-	6,281	-	110,972
Records Management Services	1,826,139	1,557,380	1,519,616	1,652,481	1,527,654
Research & Evaluation Institute	590,450	575,247	512,665	456,317	492,641
Retirement Leave Benefits	124,832	358,964	322,795	288,606	410,154
Scholastic Arts & Writing Program	99,932	101,187	102,115	87,516	72,286
School Based Therapy Services	10,317,233	9,701,864	9,292,131	8,558,847	7,931,371
Chief of Staff	239,431	289,057	187,574	131,149	-
Special Schools & Services	12,610,677	11,657,915	10,452,501	10,791,044	10,623,818
Superintendent's Office	443,456	445,967	382,543	429,179	505,248
Technology Support Services	2,860,974	3,028,436	3,686,311	4,302,817	4,192,273
Texas LEARNS	-	-	-	-	421,492
The Teaching & Learning Center	1,235,105	1,229,426	1,058,193	1,181,660	1,223,398
PFC Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Payments	2,826,429	2,781,429	2,106,429	2,131,429	1,916,429
Interest & Fees	318,163	352,303	301,771	307,049	651,734
Bond Issuance Costs & Fees	-	234,162	-	171,523	220,000
Capital Outlay:					
Facilities acquisition and construction		-			
Total Expenditures	\$ 79,368,338	\$ 76,879,551	\$ 72,783,901	\$ 78,145,010	\$ 75,858,286
Debt service as a percentage of					
non-capital expenditures	4.07%	4.17%	3.37%	3.23%	3.46%

NOTE: Governmental expenditures include those made by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Services and Public Facility Corporation (PFC) Capital Projects funds.

Source: HCDE records.

⁽¹⁾ Cooperative Programs moved to Choice Facility Cooperatives in FY 2012.
(2) In FY 2016 Choice Partners Cooperatives are accounted as an enterprise fund.





Revenue Capacity



HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

		Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy				Total Collections to Date			
Fiscal Year	Net Tax Levy			Percent	Col	lections in		Percent of Total	
Ended	for the			of Net Tax	Su	bsequent		Tax Collections	
August 31	Fiscal Year		Amount	Levy		Years	Amount	to Net Tax Levy	
2023	\$ 28,238,131	\$	27,728,801	98.20%	\$	-	\$ 27,728,801	98.20%	
2022	25,583,859		25,198,781	98.49%		232,671	25,431,452	99.40%	
2021	25,252,221		24,822,724	98.30%		318,732	25,141,456	99.56%	
2020	23,937,452		23,455,450	97.99%		407,977	23,863,427	99.69%	
2019	23,187,623		22,764,706	98.18%		369,841	23,134,547	99.77%	
2018	22,230,715		21,937,173	98.68%		243,648	22,180,821	99.78%	
2017	21,678,010		21,412,201	98.77%		224,281	21,636,482	99.81%	
2016	21,040,325		20,736,926	98.56%		257,874	20,994,800	99.78%	
2015	20,933,936		20,660,459	98.69%		231,588	20,892,047	99.80%	
2014	20,064,263		19,805,270	98.71%		231,132	20,036,402	99.86%	

Source: Harris County Central Appraisal District provides HCDE with appraised values for properties within HCDE's taxing authority.

Table 8 Page 1 of 2

PROPERTY TAX RATES, ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Rates per \$100 of Assessed Value) (Unaudited)

Taxing Authority	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Department Direct Rate:					
HCDE ^(a)	\$0.004900	\$0.004990	\$0.004993	\$0.005000	\$0.005190
Overlapping Rates Jurisdictions:					
Harris County (HC)	0.3501	0.3370	0.3912	0.4071	0.4186
HC Flood Control District	0.0311	0.0306	0.0314	0.0279	0.0288
Port of Houston Authority	0.0057	0.0080	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
HC Hospital District	0.1431	0.1483	0.1667	0.1659	0.1711
Cities:					
Baytown	0.7200	0.7500	0.7952	0.8020	0.8220
Bellaire	0.4370	0.4473	0.4473	0.4473	0.4313
Deer Park	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200
Houston	0.5192	0.5336	0.5618	0.5679	0.5883
LaPorte	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100
League City	0.3950	0.5284	0.5150	0.5486	0.5638
Missouri City	0.5708	0.5738	0.5980	0.6300	0.6300
Pasadena	0.4555	0.4976	0.5337	0.5703	0.6154
Pearland	0.6554	0.7200	0.7200	0.7412	0.7092
Seabrook	0.4578	0.4765	0.5436	0.5520	0.5520
South Houston	0.5527	0.6334	0.6981	0.6999	0.6505
Webster	0.3339	0.3648	0.3736	0.3620	0.3479
West University Place	0.2608	0.2774	0.2941	0.3092	0.3168
Taxing Authority	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
School Districts and Junior Colleges:					
Aldine	1.0363	1.2744	1.2744	1.3471	1.4359
Alief	0.9867	1.2048	1.2048	1.2441	1.3300
Clear Creek	0.9746	1.1146	1.2659	1.3100	1.4000
Cypress-Fairbanks	1.0811	1.2948	1.3556	1.3700	1.4400
Deer Park	1.1213	1.2822	1.3496	1.4151	1.5387
Galena Park	1.1319	1.3542	1.4581	1.4717	1.5733
Goose Creek	1.0825	1.2817	1.3411	1.3543	1.4319
Houston	0.8683	1.0372	1.1331	1.1367	1.2067
Humble	1.1075	1.2929	1.3841	1.4184	1.5200
Katy	1.1194	1.3048	1.3888	1.4431	1.5166
Klein	1.0316	1.2300	1.3373	1.3600	1.4300
LaPorte	0.9739	1.2565	1.2697	1.2800	1.3800
North Forest	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lone Star College *	0.1076	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078
Pasadena	1.1382	1.3353	1.3830	1.3784	1.4800
Pearland	1.1373	1.3027	1.3185	1.3956	1.4156
San Jacinto Jr. College	0.1462	0.1556	0.1694	0.1782	0.1793
Sheldon	1.2575	1.4550	1.5016	1.4484	1.4700
Spring	1.1092	1.2546	1.3843	1.4300	1.5100
Spring Branch	1.0789	1.2688	1.3073	1.3210	1.3945
Tomball	1.0652	1.2300	1.2900	1.2900	1.3400

⁽a) HCDE has only Maintenance and Operating rates.

Source: Harris County Central Appraisal District

^{*} Formerly North Harris Montgomery Community College

PROPERTY TAX RATES, ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Rates per \$100 of Assessed Value) (Unaudited)

Taxing Authority	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Department Direct Rate:					
HCDE ^(a)	\$0.005195	\$0.005200	\$0.005422	\$0.00600	\$0.00636
Overlapping Rates Jurisdictions:					
Harris County (HC)	0.4180	0.4166	0.4192	0.4173	0.4146
HC Flood Control District	0.0283	0.0283	0.0273	0.0273	0.0283
Port of Houston Authority	0.0116	0.0133	0.0134	0.0153	0.0171
HC Hospital District	0.1711	0.1718	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700
Cities:					
Baytown	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220
Bellaire	0.4159	0.3874	0.3805	0.3936	0.3999
Deer Park	0.7200	0.7200	0.7144	0.7200	0.7200
Houston	0.5842	0.5864	0.6011	0.6310	0.6387
LaPorte	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100
League City	0.5650	0.5700	0.5735	0.5970	0.5970
Missouri City	0.6000	0.5601	0.5447	0.5650	0.5738
Pasadena	0.5754	0.5754	0.5754	0.5769	0.5915
Pearland	0.6851	0.6812	0.7053	0.7121	0.7051
Seabrook	0.5749	0.5652	0.6126	0.6400	0.6651
South Houston	0.6433	0.6322	0.6995	0.6445	0.6699
Webster	0.3173	0.2845	0.2345	0.2487	0.2696
West University Place	0.3168	0.3168	0.3318	0.3617	0.3741
Taxing Authority	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
School Districts and Junior Colleges:					
Aldine	1.3734	1.3234	1.2859	1.2858	1.3058
Alief	1.3300	1.3050	1.2800	1.2800	1.2900
Clear Creek	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000
Cypress-Fairbanks	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.4500
Deer Park	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567
Galena Park	1.5633	1.5633	1.5134	1.5134	1.5134
Goose Creek	1.4319	1.4319	1.4319	1.4319	1.3868
Houston	1.2067	1.2067	1.1967	1.1967	1.1867
Humble	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200
Katy	1.5166	1.5166	1.5166	1.5266	1.5266
Klein	1.4300	1.4300	1.4100	1.3900	1.4300
LaPorte	1.3800	1.4200	1.4500	1.4500	1.3300
North Forest	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lone Star College *	0.1078	0.1078	0.1079	0.1081	0.1160
Pasadena	1.4800	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500
Pearland	1.4156	1.4156	1.4156	1.4157	1.4157
San Jacinto Jr. College	0.1833	0.1824	0.1758	0.1856	0.1856
Sheldon	1.4700	1.4100	1.4100	1.4300	1.4300
Spring	1.5100	1.4700	1.4700	1.5100	1.5700
Spring Branch	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945
Tomball					

⁽a) HCDE has only Maintenance and Operating rates.

Source: Harris County Central Appraisal District

^{*} Formerly North Harris Montgomery Community College

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

(Unaudited)

Real Fiscal Year Property Value			Personal Property Value			Less:		Adjusted	HCDE		
Ended Aug. 31		Residential	Valu	Commercial	Residential	Commercial	Exemptions		Assessed Value		Tax Rates
2023	\$	410,467,169	\$	194,418,288	\$ 720,151	\$ 146,109,150	\$	177,389,936	\$	574,324,822	0.004900
2022		270,473,315		191,149,654	137,629,943	69,822,459		157,486,500		511,588,871	0.004990
2021		252,099,576		204,955,981	150,676,796	45,005,320		146,995,988		505,741,685	0.004993
2020		243,096,335		231,361,699	85,718,615	54,500,076		137,030,564		477,646,161	0.005000
2019		224,983,572		192,041,232	102,407,056	51,115,449		125,209,044		445,338,265	0.005190
2018		212,045,562		198,126,505	50,888,644	43,362,660		70,345,198		434,078,174	0.005195
2017		209,213,537		187,383,708	84,565,308	41,903,961		110,181,699		412,884,815	0.005200
2016		194,080,210		184,129,876	73,005,880	45,005,320		108,166,600		388,054,686	0.005422
2015		163,634,124		183,843,138	51,916,325	50,762,171		101,198,666		348,957,093	0.005999
2014		144,388,401		169,041,407	47,493,252	49,442,454		94,790,443		315,575,071	0.006358

Source: Harris County Central Appraisal District

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(Amounts in Thousands)
(Unaudited)

	 2023				2014			
Taxpayers	 2022 Taxable Value ^(a)	Rank	Percentage of Total 2021 Taxable Value ^(b)		2013 Taxable Value ^(a)	Rank	Percentage of Total 2012 Taxable Value ^(c)	
Centerpoint Energy, Inc.	\$ 4,699,899	1	0.82%	\$	2,780,024	2	0.88%	
Exxon Mobil Corporation	4,275,297	2	0.74%		3,224,580	1	1.02%	
Chevron Phillips Chemical CO LP	3,381,826	3	0.59%		2,156,757	4	0.68%	
Lyondell Chemical (d)	2,218,475	4	0.39%		784,716	10	0.25%	
Equistar Chemicals LP (d)	2,077,443	5	0.36%		1,256,492	5	0.40%	
Shell Oil Company	1,308,087	6	0.23%		2,372,359	3	0.00%	
Enterprise	1,244,697	7	0.22%		-		0.00%	
Palmetto Transoceanic LLC	1,112,329	8	0.19%		-		0.00%	
Wal Mart	996,726	9	0.17%		875,506	9	0.00%	
Phillips 66 Company	983,405	10	0.17%		-		0.00%	
Hines Interests Ltd. Partnership	-		0.00%		917,216	8	0.29%	
Crescent Real State	-		0.00%		-		0.00%	
National Oilwell	-		0.00%		1,054,591	7	0.33%	
Hewlett Packard	 		0.00%		1,217,931	6	0.39%	
Total	\$ 22,298,184		3.88%	\$	16,640,172		5.27%	

Source: Harris County Central Appraisal District and HCDE 2013 ACFR

⁽a) Amounts for these taxpayers do not include taxable valuations, which may be substantial, attributable to certain subsidiaries and affiliates which are not grouped on the tax rolls with the taxpayers shown.

⁽b) Based on total taxable value as of August 2021

⁽c) Based on total taxable value as of August 2012

⁽d) Lyondell Chemical filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy on January 6, 2009. It is not certain whether all taxes owed by Lyondell Chemical and its related entities Houston Refining and Equistar Chemical LP will be paid.





Debt Capacity



Table 11 Page 1 of 2

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING TO ASSESSED VALUE, PERCENT OF PERSONAL INCOME, AND DEBT PER CAPITA LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended Aug. 31	Gross Bonded Debt (1)		Bonded Lease		Less Restricted For Debt Service (2)			Net Bonded Debt		
2023	\$	48,705,432	\$	9,204,012	\$	-	\$	57,909,444		
2022		51,464,163		7,228,876		-		58,693,039		
2021		54,857,899		-		-		54,857,899		
2020		10,612,282		-		-		10,612,282		
2019		13,310,713		-		-		13,310,713		
2018		16,197,142		-		-		16,197,142		
2017		19,053,624		-		-		19,053,624		
2016		14,844,750		-		-		14,844,750		
2015		16,959,914		-		-		16,959,914		
2014		19,828,750		-		-		19,828,750		

Notes:

- (1) Includes lease revenue bonds, QZAB bonds, and Maintenance Tax Notes and premiums on bonds
- (2) HCDE does not have a debt service rate
- (3) Source-Taxable Assessed Property Values: Harris County (Texas) Appraisal District
- (4) Source-Personal Income: Bureau of Economic Analysis. This ratio is calculated using the value for the prior calendar year.
- (5) Source-Population: Bureau of the Census. This ratio is calculated using the value for the prior cale n/a indicates the numbers are not yet available

Table 11 page 2 of 2

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING TO ASSESSED VALUE, PERCENT OF PERSONAL INCOME, AND DEBT PER CAPITA LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Fiscal	Ratio of Net	Personal	Percent		
Year	Bonded Debt	Income (c)	of		Debt
Ended	to Assessed	(amounts in	Personal	D 1 .: (E)	per
Aug. 31	Values	thousands) (4)	Income	Population(5)	Capita
2023	0.0101%	n/a	n/a	4,780,913	\$12.11
2022	0.0101%	n/a	n/a	4,728,030	\$12.41
2021	0.0108%	n/a	n/a	4,731,145	\$11.60
2020	0.0108%	285,160,839	0.0192%	4,767,540	\$11.51
2019	0.0021%	282,809,166	0.0038%	4,713,325	\$2.25
2018	0.0028%	265,351,328	0.0050%	4,652,980	\$2.86
2017	0.0036%	247,482,118	0.0065%	4,589,928	\$3.53
2016	0.0044%	240,752,454	0.0079%	4,538,028	\$4.20
2015	0.0036%	252,694,912	0.0059%	4,441,370	\$3.34
2014	0.0044%	230,462,963	0.0074%	4,336,853	\$3.91

Notes:

- (1) Includes lease revenue bonds, QZAB bonds, and Maintenance Tax Notes and premiums on bonds
- (2) HCDE does not have a debt service rate
- (3) Source-Taxable Assessed Property Values: Harris County (Texas) Appraisal District
- (4) Source-Personal Income: Bureau of Economic Analysis. This ratio is calculated using the value for the prior calendar year.
- (5) Source-Population: Bureau of the Census. This ratio is calculated using the value for the prior calendar year. n/a indicates the numbers are not yet available



RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES BY TYPE
TO GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

		Principal and Interest		Ratio of Bonded		
Year	Bonds & Notes	Capital	Total	Governmental	Debt Expenditures	
Ended	Payable	Acquisition	Debt	Funds	to Governmental	
August 31	Expenditures	Program	Expenditures	Expenditures	Funds Expenditures	
2023	\$ 3,728,903	\$ -	\$ 3,728,903	\$ 125,669,693	2.97%	
2022	4,790,544	-	4,790,544	106,205,501	4.51%	
2021	4,000,255	-	4,000,255	89,444,277	4.46%	
2020	2,917,611	-	2,917,611	90,213,971	3.23%	
2019	3,149,496	-	3,149,496	82,995,395	3.79%	
2018	3,144,592	-	3,144,592	79,368,338	3.96%	
2017	3,133,732	-	3,133,732	76,879,551	4.08%	
2016	2,408,200	-	2,408,200	72,783,901	3.31%	
2015	2,438,478	-	2,438,478	78,145,010	3.12%	
2014	2,568,163	-	2,568,163	75,858,286	3.39%	

ESTIMATED COUNTY-WIDE DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT August 31, 2023 (Unaudited)

	Percentage Applicable to Name of Government	(Net Debt Thousands)
OVERLAPPING			
County-Wide Jurisdictions:			
Harris County (2/28/22) (a)	100.00%	\$	1,747,392
Harris County Flood Control District (2/28/22)	100.00%		1,256,090
Port of Houston Authority (2/28/22)	100.00%		469,434
Total County-Wide Direct Debt		\$	3,472,916
Cities:			
Houston (06/30/2022)	100.00%	\$	3,612,745
Other cities (a)	Various		776,970
Sub-Total Cities			4,389,715
School Districts and Junior Colleges: (b)	Various		18,510,524
Utility Districts (c)	100.00%		
Total Overlapping Debt:		\$	26,373,155
Total Direct HCDE (e)		\$	48,705
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			
(Estimated \$7,022 Per Capita) (e)		\$	26,421,860

- (a) Aggregate net debt of 15 cities, each of which had a net debt of less than \$10,000,000.
- (b) Aggregate of 3 school, each of which had a net debt of less than \$25,000,000.
- (c) Estimated aggregate net debt of several hundred utility districts. Source: Municipal Advisory Council (MAC).
- (d) Census Bureau population estimated 4,589,928. Source: Bureau of the Census.
- (e) Net debt for HCDE includes the following:

Lease Revenue Bonds (Net)	\$ 29,915,000
Maintenance Notes	13,865,000
Issuance Premiums	 4,925,432
Total Direct HCDE Debt	\$ 48,705,432

Source: Harris County, Texas. The table reflects bonds outstanding as of various dates. Certain entities may have issued substantial amounts of bonds since the latest available data and may have capital improvements programs requiring the issuance of a substantial amount of additional bonds. The Harris County Department of Education has the same geographical boundaries as the Harris County.



Demographic & Economic Information

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Calendar Year	Population ^(a)	Unemployment Rate	Personal Income ^(a)		Per Capita Income	
2023	4,780,913	4.20%	\$	325,438,872,000	\$	68,070
2022	4,728,030	6.50%		311,430,719,000		65,869
2021	4,731,145	6.10%		291,723,832,000		60,183
2020	4,767,540	10.00%		285,160,839,000		59,813
2019	4,713,325	3.80%		282,809,166,000		60,002
2018	4,652,980	4.40%		265,351,328,000		57,028
2017	4,589,928	4.10%		247,482,118,000		53,919
2016	4,538,028	4.80%		240,752,454,000		53,052
2015	4,441,370	4.60%		252,694,912,000		56,896
2014	4,336,853	5.00%		230,462,963,000		53,141

n/a - indicates the numbers are not yet available.

Sources: (a) The County Information Program, Texas Association of Counties

Population and unemployment rate is previous year information.

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA August 31, 2023 (Unaudited)

The Department was created by the Texas State Legislature, and is located in Houston in Harris County, Texas.

Year Created	1889
Location of administrative offices	6300 Irvington Blvd. Houston, Texas 77022
County Seat	Houston
Largest City in Texas	Houston
Fifth largest city in the United States (a)	Houston
Number of school districts in primary service area	25
2019 estimate Population of Harris County, Texas (b)	4,738,253
Area of Harris County, Texas (b)	1,778 square miles
2020 Employment by Major Industry: (a)	
Mining and Logging	64,500
Construction	207,100
Manufacturing	209,600
Trade, Transportation, and Utilities	615,000
Information	28,200
Financial Activities	165,200
Professional and Business Services	483,400
Educational and Health Services	394,500
Leisure and Hospitality	279,700
Other Services	104,100
Government	412,100
2015-2019 Median household income: (b)	
State of Texas	\$ 61,874
Harris County	\$ 61,705
August 2019 Unemployment Rate (c)	
State of Texas	3.6%
Harris County	3.9%
2015-2019 Median value of owner occupied housing units: (b)	
State of Texas	\$ 172,500
Harris County	\$ 175,700

Sources: (a) Bureau of Labor Statistics

(b) U. S. Bureau of the Census

(c) Texas Association of Counties

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYEES
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

		2023			2014	
			Percentage of Total			Percentage of Total
Employer	Employees	Rank	Employment	Employees	Rank	Employment
Wal-Mart Stores Inc.	37,000	1	1.2631%			
Memorial Hermann Healthcare	24,108	2	0.8230%	19,500	1	0.6963%
HEB	23,732	3	0.8101%			
UT MD Anderson Cancer Center	21,086	4	0.7198%	15,000	3	0.5356%
McDonald's Corp.	20,918	5	0.7141%			
Amazon	16,000	6	0.5462%			
Houston Methodist	20,000	7	0.6827%	9,991	8	0.3568%
HCA Houston HealthCare	15,065	8	0.5143%			
Kroger Co	16,000	9	0.5462%	12,000	6	0.4285%
United Airlines	14,941	10	0.5100%	16,000	2	0.5713%
Shell Oil Company	-		-	13,000	5	0.4642%
Exxon Mobil Corp	-		-	13,191	4	0.4710%
National Oilwell Varco	-		-	10,000	7	0.3571%
UT Medical Branch Galveston	-		-	9,318	9	0.3327%
Baylor College of Medicine				9,232	10	0.3297%
Totals	208,850		7.1294%	127,232		4.5432%

Notes: Above employment numbers were obtained from the Greater Houston Partnership

These numbers exclude employment numbers for Houston ISD and the City of Houston



156 HCDE 2023 ACFR



Operating Information



HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES BY PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Adult Education	115.0	81.1	72.0	73.3	73.3
Assistant Superintendents' Offices	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Alternative Certification	5.5	5.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Business Support Services	18.0	17.0	15.0	17.0	16.5
Board of Trustees	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Center for After School, Summer and Expanded					
Learning	51.5	51.5	24.0	26.0	20.0
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	7.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	3.0
Center for School Governance &					
Fiscal Accountability	-	-	-	-	-
Choice Partners Cooperative	19.0	19.5	19.0	19.5	18.4
Client Engagement	6.0	4.5	5.0	3.9	6.0
Communications	10.0	10.0	9.0	9.6	8.6
Digital Learning & Instructional Technology	-	-	-	-	-
Facility Support Services	47.0	49.0	49.0	51.0	51.5
Head Start Program	292.0	311.5	242.0	293.0	288.0
Human Resources	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Purchasing Support	8.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0
Records Management Services	15.0	15.0	14.0	15.0	14.0
Research & Evaluation	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Resource Development	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
School Based Therapy Services	152.0	146.4	157.0	143.9	141.9
Special Schools Program	180.0	176.0	155.0	174.0	168.0
Superintendent's Office	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Digital Learning and Innovation	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2
Technology Support Services	24.0	-	23.0	24.0	21.0
Texas Virtual School Network	-	-	-	-	-
The Teaching and Learning Center	10.8	10.8	7.0	10.8	10.5
Total:	994.6	942.6	841.8	911.3	886.2

Note: Count includes both full-time equivalent and hourly employees (where the position is their primary job at HCDE).

Source: HCDE records.

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES BY PROGRAM LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Adult Education	73.3	75.3	75.3	78.7	104.2
Assistant Superintendents' Offices	6.0	5.0	4.0	3.5	3.5
Alternative Certification	5.5	5.5	5.5	4.0	4.0
Business Support Services	16.5	16.5	16.5	15.5	15.5
Board of Trustees	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Center for After School, Summer and Expanded					
Learning	21.0	22.2	22.2	13.0	13.0
Center for Safe & Secure Schools	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5
Center for School Governance &					
Fiscal Accountability	-	-	-	0.5	1
Choice Partners Cooperative	18.4	15.4	15.4	15.0	16.0
Client Engagement	6.0	4.6	4.6	4.0	4.0
Communications	8.6	9.0	9.0	6.0	6.0
Digital Learning & Instructional Technology	-	-	-	1.0	1.0
Facility Support Services	51.5	51.5	51.5	51.5	51.5
Head Start Program	288.0	285.0	285.0	258.5	235.3
Human Resources	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.5	10.0
Purchasing Support	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Records Management Services	14.0	13.0	13.0	12.0	12.0
Research & Evaluation	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0
Resource Development	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
School Based Therapy Services	141.9	138.3	138.3	206.0	196.4
Special Schools Program	168.0	158.3	155.0	157.0	145.0
Superintendent's Office	2.0	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.0
Digital Learning and Innovation	2	2	-	3	3
Technology Support Services	21.0	21.0	22.0	24.0	25.0
Texas Virtual School Network	-	15.0	15.0	18.0	17.0
The Teaching and Learning Center	10.5	11.8	12.5	9.8	9.8
Total:	888.2	883.4	879.8	914.5	896.2

Note: Count includes both full-time equivalent and hourly employees (where the position is their primary job at HCDE).

Source: HCDE records.

OPERATIONAL INDICATORS BY PROGRAMS LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited)

Programs Services Provided Adult Education Administers grants Assistant Superintendents' Offices Support/administrative **Board of Trustees** Governance **Business Support Services** Support/administrative Center for After-School, Summer and Expanded Learning (CASE) Administer grants for after-school programs at school districts and charter schools Internal support for grants/resources acquisition Center for Grant Development Center for Safe & Secure Schools Campus security review and training Chief of Staff Support/public information Client Engagemet Internal support for grants/resources acquisition Communications Support/public information Department Wide Support Digital Education & Innovations Provide online courses to teachers **Educator Certification & Advancement** Training for teacher and principal candidates **Facility Support Services** Support **Head Start Program** Administer grant programs Human Resources Support Internal purchasing **Purchasing Support Services Records Management Services** Records retention cooperative Research & Evaluation Institute Research support services Retirement Leave Benefits Retirement benefits program Scholastic Arts & Writing Program Administer regional program for Texas Students School-based Therapy Services Therapy services and grant programs Special Schools Services Contract instruction for special-population students Superintendent's Office Support/administrative **Technology Support Services** Support Professional development training Teaching & Learning Center Therapy services and grant programs **COMPONENT UNIT: Education Foundation of Harris County** Fund-raising and grants

Source: HCDE records.

162 HCDE**2023** ACFR

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BUILDING INFORMATION

Site #	Building/ Purpose	Location/ City	Year Built	Put Into Service	Square Footage
JIC #	T ut pose			<u> </u>	Tootage
	(1) Administration:				
1.	Ronald W. Reagan Building	North Houston, TX	1988	1988	69,534
2.	North Post Oak Building	North Houston, TX	1995	2006	372,600
3.	Conference Center and Parking Garage	North Houston, TX	2002	2002	20,994
4.	Caplin Warehouse	Northeast Houston, TX	1999	1999	154,000
5.	Melbourne Warehouse	North Houston, TX	2005	2005	16,500
6.	Science Building	North Houston, TX	2010	2010	5,000 2,000
	(2) Schools:				
7.	Old Academic & Behavior Center (ABC)-East	Southeast Houston, TX	1980	1982	39,850
8.	Old ABC-West	Southwest Houston, TX	1980	1998	21,251
9.	High Point-Middle School	Northeast Houston, TX	2023	2023	21,212
10.	High Point-High School	Northeast Houston, TX	1970	1995	27,280
11.	Fortis Academy	Northwest Houston, TX	1997	1997	20,057
12.	New ABC-West	Southwest Houston, TX	2020	2020	47,970
13.	New ABS East	Southeast Houston, TX	2023	2023	43,000
14.	New Adult Ed Center	North Houston, TX	2023	2023	52,800
	(4) Head Start Program:				
15.	Baytown	Baytown, TX	2019	2019	19,954
16.	Barret Station Head Start	Baytown, TX	2023	2023	2,660
17.	Barrett Station Center Early Head Start	Crosby, TX	2002	2002	4,680
18.	La Porte Center	La Porte, TX	1999	1999	7,516
19.	Pugh Center	Houston, Texas	2000	2000	3,300
20.	Humble Center Head Start	Humble, Texas	2015	2015	4,423
21.	Humble Center Early Head Start	Humble, Texas	2001	2001	4,611
	(5) Other Services:				
19.	Printing and Visual Communications	North Houston, TX	2001	2001	16,500
20.	Crosstimbers Records Storage Facility	North Houston, TX	1980	1996	18,000

Notes:

- (1) The administration buildings and the conference center (top floor of the parking garage) have workshop and conference facilities where meetings are held and professional development training is provided.
- (2) The Department contracts with local independent school districts to provide direct instruction at four schools-2 for adjudicated youth (grades 7-12) and 2 for special needs students (through age 21).
- (3) The Department administers an Adult Education program across Harris County, providing instruction to limited English proficient and GED students at numerous classrooms located at community and school district facilities.
- (4) The Department operates the Area I Head Start program in northeast Harris County. The administration offices are located at the Ronald W. Reagan building and there are 15 centers. The Department partners with school districts and community partners in the other 11 centers. The Pugh Center and Humbe Center are portable buildings.
- (5) The Department owns these buildings that are currently for sale. The print shop was disbanded in 2008 and the records retention service was relocated to the North Post Oak building.

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SERVICE AREA AND LOCATIONS-DESCRIPTION (Unaudited)

This is an overview of the direct services to students of all ages provided by HCDE in response to the needs of the schools and the students in the primary service area of Harris County, Texas.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND 25 SCHOOL DISTRICTS

The HCDE primary service area covers school districts and charter schools across 1,700 square miles.

HCDE SPECIAL SCHOOL LOCATIONS

HCDE operates three alternative education programs at 4 sites, including:

- Academic and Behavior Centers (ABCs) provide educational programs for students ages 5-21 with emotional disturbances, mental retardation, and pervasive developmental disturbances from customer school districts;
- Highpoint Schools provide long-term educational services for expelled and/or adjudicated students from customer school districts; and
- Fortis Academy help students who have completed a substance abuse or dependency rehabilitation program continue their high school education in a sober environment.

Campus	Year Opened	Area Served
ABC-East	FY 1982	Southeast Harris County
ABC-West	FY 2020	Southwest Harris County
Highpoint-East	FY 1995	Northeast Harris County
Fortis Academy	FY 2018	Northern Harris County

HCDE HEAD START LOCATIONS

HCDE administers the Area I Head Start program at fifteen (15) neighborhood centers across the north, east, and southeast portion of Harris County, Texas and five Early Head Start Program and six Early Head Start Community Partners.

HCDE CASE SCHOOLS LOCATIONS

The Center for After School, Summer and Expanded Learning (CASE) Division is fiscal agent for numerous after school programs in client independent school districts and charter schools. Additional location information is available in Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, Note 9- Shared Service Arrangements.

Harris County, Texas and 25 School Districts



t is the policy of the Harris County Department of Education not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, limited English proficiency, or handicapping condition(s) in its programs.				
	HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
1889	6300 IRVINGTON BLVD., HOUSTON, TEXAS 77022			





It is the policy of Harris County Department of Education not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, limited English proficiency, or handicapping condition(s) in its programs.

The Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is dedicated to providing high-quality, cost-effective educational services to school districts, educators, government and non-profit organizations in Harris County.

Through schools for students with profound special needs, Head Start early childhood education, school-based therapy services and afterschool programs, HCDE supports all area school districts in meeting the needs of uniquely challenged learners while saving them millions of dollars each year through shared services. The Department is an innovative leader of literacy and workforce development programming for adult learners across the county. HCDE also provides various other educational support services including professional development for educators, school safety programs, educator certification, records management, and a national purchasing cooperative.

HCDE impacts an average of 150,000 students and educators each year. Using fees for service, grants, and the purchasing cooperative, HCDE turns one dollar of property taxes into five dollars of services.

HCDE is separate and distinct from other agencies of Harris County. The Department's primary service area covers 1,788 square miles but also provides support to school districts, education service centers and other governmental agencies across Texas and the nation.

6300 Irvington Blvd. Houston,TX 77022 713-694-6300 www.hcde-texas.org